



# CITY OF TEXARKANA

## CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • JULY 13, 2015

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.  
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

### I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

| Attendee Name      | Title  | Status  | Arrived |
|--------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Bob Bruggeman      | Mayor  | Present |         |
| Jean H. Matlock    | Ward 1 | Present |         |
| Willie Ray         | Ward 2 | Late    | 6:21 PM |
| Tina Veal-Gooch    | Ward 3 | Present |         |
| Brian Matthews     | Ward 4 | Present |         |
| Christy P. Paddock | Ward 5 | Present |         |
| Josh Davis         | Ward 6 | Present |         |

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Jennifer Evans, Shirley Jaster, Kristin Peeples, Lisa Thompson, Jim Powell, Robby Robertson, Kyle Dooley, Michael Henry, Karey Parker, Gary Smith, Bill King, Craig Hicks, Eric Schlotter, David Orr, Michael Gilley, Scott Robertson, Zach Flanagan, Ken Chamblee, Dustin Newman, Lane Peeples, Jeff Davidson, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis

### II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCILMEMBER DR. BRIAN MATTHEWS

### III. MAYOR'S OPENING REMARKS

#### Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, July 27, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, August 10, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, August 24, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, September 14, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

#### Parks & Recreation Events:

Friday - Tuesday, July 10<sup>th</sup> - 14<sup>th</sup> - Dixie State Tournament (10 years and under) at Spring Lake Park

Saturday - Wednesday, July 11<sup>th</sup> - 15<sup>th</sup> - Dixie State Tournament (12 years and under) at Spring Lake Park

For a complete list of Parks & Recreation activities and information call 903-798-3978 or visit the city website: <http://tx-texarkana.civicplus.com>

**Other City Events:**

Thursday, July 23<sup>rd</sup> at 10:00 a.m. - Scott Joplin Mural Restoration First Brush Strokes Celebration- at the Scott Joplin Mural on Main Street

Texarkana, Texas Farmers' Market - 305 Texas Blvd. (Tue., Thurs., & Sat. 7:00 a.m. until sold out)

Mayor Bruggeman announced that the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission members will hold a workshop on Monday, July 20, 2015 at 6:00 p.m. The workshop will be held in the second floor conference room at city hall.

***Appointments to Boards & Commissions***

1. Motion for the reappointment of Matt Robertson to the University Planned Development District board.

Council Member Paddock recommended Matt Robertson for reappointment to the University Planned Development District board.  
(6:14 p.m.)

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                        |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                       |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Ray                                           |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                     |

***Presentations***

Muscular Dystrophy Association Presentation - Samantha Barrett and Tobie Sims

Muscular Dystrophy Association representatives, Samantha Barrett - Fundraising Coordinator and Charles Taylor - Executive Director, made a presentation to council. Tobie Sims was not available to attend the council meeting.

**IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)**

Items scheduled for "Public Hearing" or have been heard at a previous "Public Hearing" are not to be addressed at the "Open Forum".

Gregory Beck, a representative for Veterans, addressed council concerning the \$30 special event application fee.

Tom Mc Leod, a representative for Veterans, addressed council concerning the \$30 special event application fee.

Earnest King, a representative for Veterans, addressed council concerning the \$30 special event application fee.



**V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION*****Consent Items***

(6:47 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                            |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on June 22, 2015 at 6:00 PM.

2015-051 ORD - 3608 Jones Street Site Plan & Documents

Scott Daniel Fire Department Salary Comparison Document

2015-063 RES Ward 1 Tally Sheets

2. Ordinance No. 2015-051 rezoning the East 1/2 of Lot 11 and all of Lot 12, Block 47, Grandview Addition, located at 3608 Jones Street. Single Family-3 to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service. Kimberly Westley, applicant.

Public Hearing: June 8, 2015  
Second Briefing: June 22, 2015  
Council Vote: July 13, 2015

3. Resolution No. 2015-075 granting consent for the creation of an emergency services district by the C-5 volunteer fire department.

Public Hearing:  
Second Briefing:  
Council Vote: July 13, 2015

***Action Items***

4. Resolution No. 2015-068 approving the proposed allocation plan for the City's Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing: June 22, 2015  
Second Briefing: July 13, 2015  
Council Vote: July 27, 2015

Kristin Peeples presented updated information. Ina McDowell, from Main Street Texarkana and a representative for the Arts & Historic District Committee, related details on a recent economic impact study conducted by the committee and asked for council support of supplementing funding for the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund.

Council Member Paddock suggested a short-term proposal that the city fund the non-profit organizations\* at 100% for six months in hopes that a possible future venue tax would be an option for the city or other funding sources could be identified and utilized. Council consensus confirmed Council Member Paddock's proposal.

City Manager Whitson said staff would amend the resolution with the updated attachment, appropriate number and corrected schedule to bring back to council at the next council meeting. At the suggestion of the City Attorney, council decided to postpone this resolution.

\*Chamber of Commerce  
Main Street Texarkana  
Texarkana Museum Systems  
Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council  
Texarkana Symphony Orchestra

(Item postponed - 7:03 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |                                |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>POSTPONED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                       | <b>Next: 7/27/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |                                |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5                         |                                |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |                                |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |                                |

5. Resolution No. 2015-076 authorizing the City Manager to accept the bid and enter into a contract under emergent circumstances justifying the City's utilization of Sections 252.022(a)(2) and (a)(3) of the Texas Local Government Code using an accelerated time period for competitive purchasing processes in awarding this contract for the Interstate 30 at Wagner Creek Sewer Trunk Main Crossing Relocation for Texarkana Water Utilities in an amount not to exceed THREE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE AND 60/100 DOLLARS (\$344,751.60).

Public Hearing: July 13, 2015  
Second Briefing: July 13, 2015  
Council Vote: July 13, 2015

Bill King briefed this item. No citizen comments were made at the public hearing.

(Council Member Veal-Gooch left the meeting at 7:09 p.m./Council Member Veal-Gooch returned to the meeting at 7:18 p.m.)

(Item Passed - 7:11 p.m.)

|                  |                                        |
|------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [5 TO 0]</b>                |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Josh Davis, Ward 6                     |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                 |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                              |
| <b>AWAY:</b>     | Veal-Gooch                             |

6. Ordinance No. 2015-074 amending Ordinance No. 2014-073 concerning Fiscal Year 2014-2015 City of Texarkana Budget to allow for appropriation of FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00) received from the Fiscal Year 2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant to be added to the police department budget for the purpose of purchasing items outlined in said grant.

Public Hearing:

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: July 13, 2015

(Item Passed - 7:13 p.m.)

|                  |                                        |
|------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [5 TO 0]</b>                |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                 |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Josh Davis, Ward 6                     |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                              |
| <b>AWAY:</b>     | Veal-Gooch                             |

## VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Resolution No. 2015-067 authorizing the City Manager to release John Hubbard as a guarantor on loans made to Pecan Point Brewing Company of Texarkana from the Facade Revolving Loan Fund and the Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan Fund; authorizing the City Manager to execute the necessary documents.

Public Hearing: July 27, 2015

Second Briefing: August 10, 2015

Council Vote: August 24, 2015

Jerry Sparks briefed this item.

**RESULT:            MOVED FORWARD****Next: 7/27/2015 6:00 PM**

2. Resolution No. 2015-071 providing guidance to the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 Board on obtaining public input for consideration of amending the boundaries of said Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1.

Public Hearing:        July 27, 2015  
Second Briefing:     August 10, 2015  
Council Vote:         August 24, 2015

Jerry Sparks briefed this item.

**RESULT:            MOVED FORWARD****Next: 7/27/2015 6:00 PM**

3. Resolution No. 2015-072 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions through an inter-local agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the purchase and installation of public safety communications equipment utilizing the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide system in a total amount not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); authorizing the City Manager to enter into a ten-year maintenance agreement with Motorola Solutions for the purchased equipment not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000).

Public Hearing:        July 27, 2015  
Second Briefing:     August 10, 2015  
Council Vote:         August 24, 2015

Michael Henry briefed this item.

**RESULT:            MOVED FORWARD****Next: 7/27/2015 6:00 PM**

4. Motion to move Resolution No. 2015-073 up for council vote.

(Motion Passed - 7:44 p.m.)

**RESULT:            ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]****MOVER:**            Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3**SECONDER:**        Brian Matthews, Ward 4**AYES:**             Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis**EXCUSED:**         Bruggeman

5. Resolution No. 2015-073 approving the location of a gateway monument welcome sign at the Kings Highway/FM 989 exit east bound on Interstate 30.

Public Hearing:        July 13, 2015  
Second Briefing:     July 27, 2015  
Council Vote:         July 27, 2015

No comments were made at the public hearing. Lisa Thompson made a few comments on this item.

(Item Passed - 7:44 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                            |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

## VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2015-061 amending the budget estimates of the expenditures in the 2003, 2005, and 2009 Bond Funds for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015 to include funding to complete TAMU East Approach Phase IV.

Public Hearing: July 13, 2015  
Second Briefing: July 27, 2015  
Council Vote: August 10, 2015

No comments were made at the public hearing.

|                |                      |                                |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> | <b>Next: 7/27/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|

2. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2015-062 up for council vote.

(Motion Passed - 7:46 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5                         |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

3. Ordinance No. 2015-062 rezoning a 1.965 acre tract (Tract 48) in the J.A. Talbot HRS, A-564, located at 5818 Richmond Road. Planned Development-Neighborhood Service to Planned Development-General Retail. Diane Jones, owner. Chad Raney, agent.

Public Hearing: July 13, 2015  
Second Briefing: July 27, 2015  
Council Vote: August 10, 2015

No comments were made at the public hearing.

(Item Passed - 7:47 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5                         |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

4. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2015-064 up for council vote.

(Motion Passed - 7:49 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                            |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

5. Ordinance No. 2015-064 rezoning Lot 6, Block 3, J.T. Spears Addition, located at 3603 Texas Boulevard. Planned Development-Office to Planned Development-General Retail. Kyle Barrett, applicant. Chad Raney, agent.

Public Hearing: July 13, 2015  
Second Briefing: July 27, 2015  
Council Vote: August 10, 2015

Jason Horton spoke at the public hearing and asked council for an expedited vote on this item.  
(Item Passed - 7:49 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                            |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

6. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2015-065 up for council vote.

(Motion Passed 7:51 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                            |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

7. Ordinance No. 2015-065 amending PD-05-5(O) for site plan approval to allow a Free-standing Emergency Center on Lot 1, Texas Bank and Trust Subdivision, located at 4646 Cowhorn Creek Road. Matt Young, applicant. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineering, agent.

Public Hearing: July 13, 2015  
Second Briefing: July 27, 2015  
Council Vote: August 10, 2015

Kayla Wood, of MTG Engineering, spoke at the public hearing and asked council for an expedited vote on this item.

(Item Passed - 7:52 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Josh Davis, Ward 6                                 |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

8. Motion to move Resolution No. 2015-066 up for council vote.

(Motion Passed - 7:53 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                            |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

9. Resolution No. 2015-066 naming the new street, constructed between Summerhill Road and Mall Drive, as Summer Ridge Drive.

Public Hearing: July 13, 2015  
Second Briefing: July 27, 2015  
Council Vote: August 10, 2015

No comments were made at the public hearing.  
(Item Passed - 7:54 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Willie Ray, Ward 2                                 |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

**VIII. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES - NONE.**

**IX. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES - NONE.**

**X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION**

## Staff Updates

## Hotel Grim CDFA Report

David Orr gave council an update on the Council of Development Finance Agencies recent visit, report, and recommendations.

**XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS**

## 1. City Council

Council Member Veal-Gooch said, since the June 22, 2015 council meeting, she had received numerous phone calls from Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU) employees who expressed concerns that their jobs would be eliminated due to council's approval of amendments to Schedule "A" in cooperation with the Riverbend Water Resources District (RWRD). Council Member Veal-Gooch said, although she is not speaking in behalf of the city or the City Council, she does not believe that any employees are at risk of losing their jobs, especially those at TWU but the council's decision to approve the amendments to Schedule "A" was to allow the city to strengthen its relationship with RWRD in order to protect what is going to be a very valuable resource for Texarkana in the future that resource being water.

Council Member Paddock asked where staff stands on the Chapter 380 workshop. City Manager Whitson responded that the workshop would be scheduled after council's workshop with the Planning and Zoning Commission members scheduled for July 20, 2015.

## 2. City Staff

City Manager Whitson reported that work continues on the Fiscal Year 2016 budget and it is anticipated to be presented to the council as a balanced budget. Staff will initiate a new event this year in regards to the budget process. City staff will host a Budget Open House on Monday, August 3<sup>rd</sup> and make available three different times throughout the day to answer any citizen questions related to the budget. The scheduled time periods are: 9:00 a.m. to 10:30 a.m., 2:00 p.m. to 3:30 p.m. and 5:30 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. The first briefing of the budget is scheduled for the July 27<sup>th</sup> council meeting.

**XII. ADJOURNMENT**

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.  
(8:07 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Willie Ray, Ward 2                                 |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5                         |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |



Jennifer Evans  
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman  
Mayor





## Briefing Sheet

Version:  
Update Date: 7/8/2015 3:56 PM

---

**Lead Department:** City Manager      **Action Officer:** Pam Burns, Municipal Clerk  
Muscular Dystrophy Association Presentation - Samantha Barrett and Tobie  
**Subject:** Sims

### Attachments

- a. MDA Texarkana FTB (PDF)
- b. MDA ATTCH 2 Texas (PDF)



# MDA

## “Fill The Boot”

### Texarkana, TX



Muscular Dystrophy Association • [mda.org](http://mda.org)

# MDA Families need your support!

## Limitation imposed:

Texarkana firefighters have been restricted from soliciting at designated intersections while on duty.



Wednesday, July 08, 2015

2

Muscular Dystrophy Association • [mda.org](http://mda.org)

# Texas State Law

**Texas State Law (Sean McKinnis Charitable Solicitation Act):** This state act, which went into effect May 3, 2005, allows firefighters on the roadways. It was named after Odessa Firefighter David McKinnis' son who passed away from Muscular Dystrophy in 2005.

- IAFF\_TX-SB245\_Texas
- Texas Chapter 552 Transportation Code



Wednesday, July 08, 2015

3

Muscular Dystrophy Association • [mda.org](http://mda.org)

# Keeping our Firefighters Safe

- **Safety & Insurance:** All firefighters are covered by the MDA with a \$1MM blanket accident insurance and consistently adhere to safety practices while participating in MDA's Fill-the-Boot Program.
  - Wear orange safety vest or reflective material on clothing
  - Intersections are well marked with cones and MDA banners are posted well ahead of the collection location so that oncoming traffic is alerted
  - Fire apparatus are parked near collection sites and if allowable, with emergency lights on
  - All collections are initiated from roadside or median
  - Participants only approach stopped vehicles and never stop traffic
  - Fire fighters only collect during red lights, when vehicles are stopped



Wednesday, July 08, 2015

4

Muscular Dystrophy Association • [mda.org](http://mda.org)

# Impact of restrictions on Texarkana, TX

## “Fill the Boot” results:

| YEAR | TOTAL RAISED |
|------|--------------|
| 2011 | \$20,384.00  |
| 2012 | \$22,001.00  |
| 2013 | \$22,363.00  |
| 2014 | \$741.79     |



Wednesday, July 08, 2015

5

Muscular Dystrophy Association • mda.org

# Success Stories – Help our Families

| FIRE DEPARTMENT     | 2013 TOTAL<br>OFF STREETS | 2014 TOTAL<br>ON STREETS | \$ INCREASE         |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| DALLAS              | \$75,000.00               | \$241,000.00             | \$166,000.00        |
| CHATTANOOGA         | \$18,000.00               | \$50,000.00              | \$32,000.00         |
| FRANKLIN            | \$3,000.00                | \$33,000.00              | \$30,000.00         |
| OSCEOLA             | \$7,500.00                | \$31,000.00              | \$23,500.00         |
| COLORADO<br>SPRINGS | \$103,431.00              | \$145,361.00             | \$41,930.00         |
|                     | <b>\$206,931.00</b>       | <b>\$500,361.00</b>      | <b>\$293,430.00</b> |



Wednesday, July 08, 2015

6

Muscular Dystrophy Association • mda.org



# MDA Saves and Improves Lives

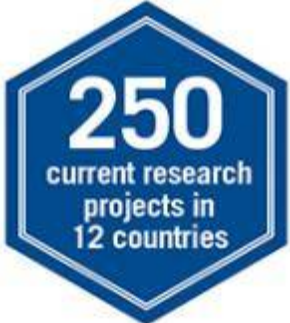


**100,000**  
people assisted  
by MDA last year.

Find treatments and cures

Support and empower families

Rally communities



**250**  
current research  
projects in  
12 countries



**55,000**  
annual visits  
to our 200  
clinics



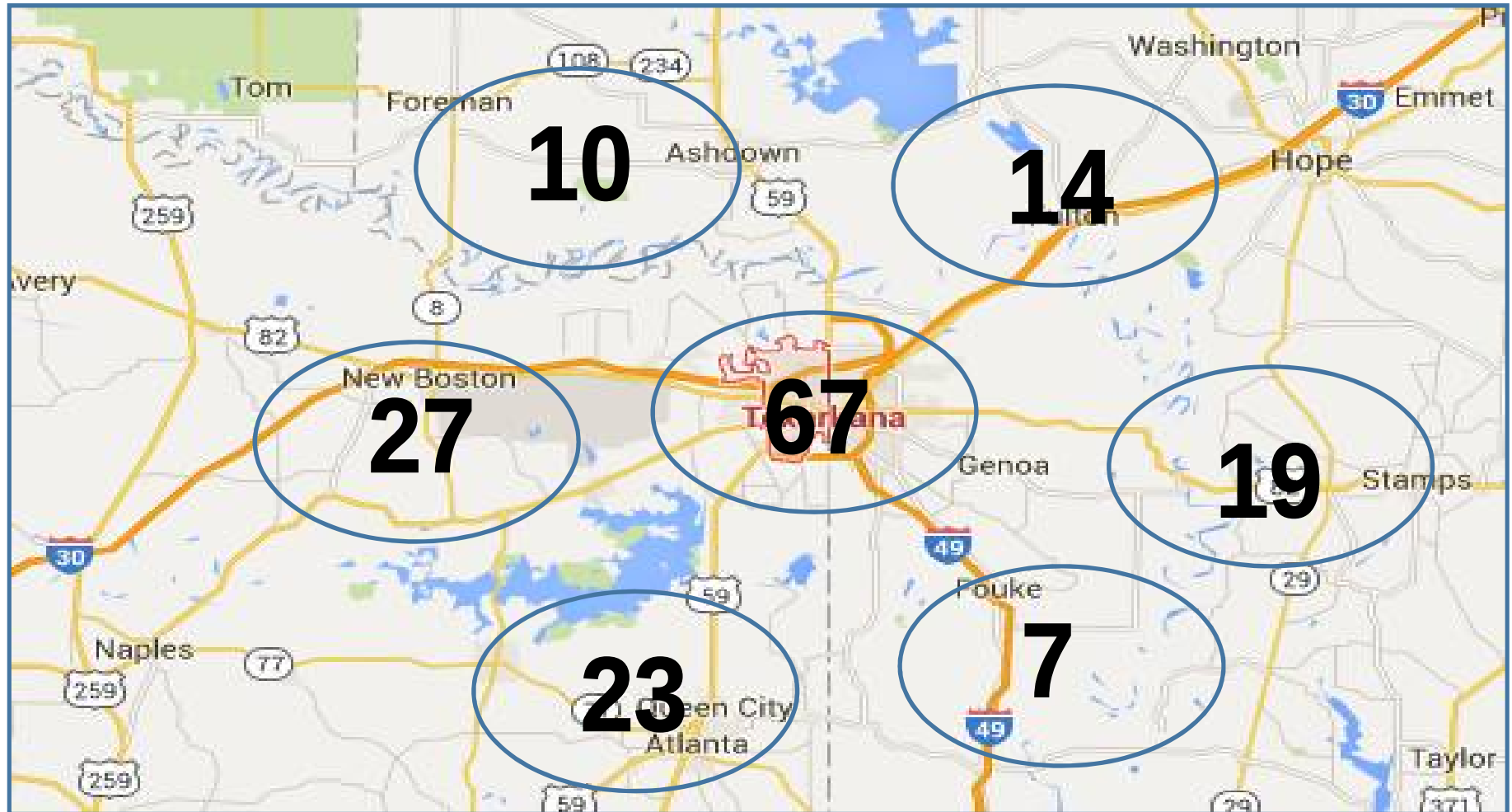
**43**  
muscle diseases  
we fight  
including ALS, SMA,  
dystrophies.



**10,000**  
local events  
through our  
100  
offices



# Supporting Over 160 Local Families



Wednesday, July 08, 2015

8

Muscular Dystrophy Association • mda.org

# MDA Camp Is Changing Lives

<http://youtu.be/HMY2E6VBRmg>



# Thank You!







MDA ARK-LA-TEX  
900 Pierremont Road  
Suite 115  
Shreveport, LA 71106

318-742-3632

# Together, We Are Progress

MDA and  
Fire Fighters Working Together!



Muscular Dystrophy Association • [mda.org](http://mda.org)





By: Gallegos

S.B. No. 245

## AN ACT

1  
2 relating to local government authorization of charitable  
3 solicitation by a pedestrian.

4 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:

5 SECTION 1. NAME OF ACT. This Act may be cited as the Sean  
6 McKinnis Charitable Solicitation Act.

7 SECTION 2. AMENDMENT. Chapter 552, Transportation Code, is  
8 amended by adding Section 552.0071 to read as follows:

9 Sec. 552.0071. LOCAL AUTHORIZATION FOR SOLICITATION BY  
10 PEDESTRIAN. (a) A local authority shall grant authorization for a  
11 person to stand in a roadway to solicit a charitable contribution as  
12 provided by Section 552.007(a) if the persons to be engaged in the  
13 solicitation are employees or agents of the local authority and the  
14 other requirements of this section are met.

15 (b) A person seeking authorization under this section shall  
16 file a written application with the local authority not later than  
17 the 11th day before the date the solicitation is to begin. The  
18 application must include:

19 (1) the date or dates and times when the solicitation  
20 is to occur;

21 (2) each location at which solicitation is to occur;  
22 and

23 (3) the number of solicitors to be involved in  
24 solicitation at each location.



S.B. No. 245

1        (c) This section does not prohibit a local authority from  
2        requiring a permit or the payment of reasonable fees to the local  
3        authority.

4        (d) The applicant shall also furnish to the local authority  
5        advance proof of liability insurance in the amount of at least \$1  
6        million to cover damages that may arise from the solicitation. The  
7        insurance must provide coverage against claims against the  
8        applicant and claims against the local authority.

9        (e) A local authority, by acting under this section or  
10       Section 552.007, does not waive or limit any immunity from  
11       liability applicable under law to the local authority. The  
12       issuance of an authorization under this section and the conducting  
13       of the solicitation authorized is a governmental function of the  
14       local authority.

15       (f) Notwithstanding any provision of this section, the  
16       existing rights of individuals or organizations under Section  
17       552.007 are not impaired.

18       SECTION 3. EFFECTIVE DATE.       This Act takes effect  
19       immediately if it receives a vote of two-thirds of all the members  
20       elected to each house, as provided by Section 39, Article III, Texas  
21       Constitution. If this Act does not receive the vote necessary for  
22       immediate effect, this Act takes effect September 1, 2005.



S.B. No. 245

Rick Perry  
Governor of Texas

David Newburn  
President of the Senate

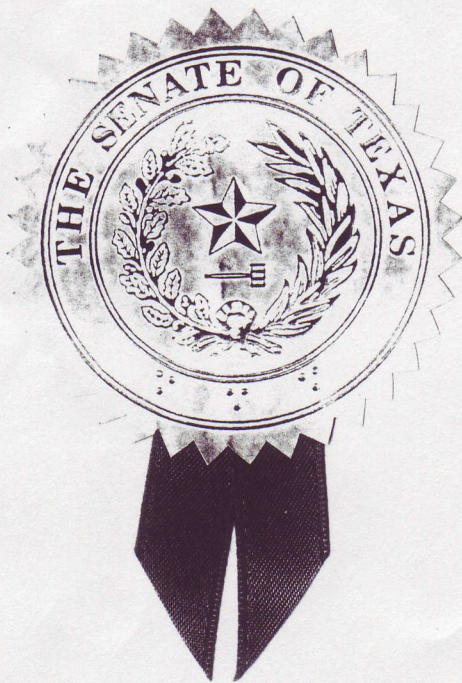
Tom Craddick  
Speaker of the House

I hereby certify that  
S.B. No. 245 passed the Senate  
on March 31, 2005, by the  
following vote: Yeas 30,  
Nays 0; and that the Senate  
concurred in House amendment on  
April 26, 2005, by the following  
vote: Yeas 27, Nays 0.

Letsy Spaw  
Secretary of the Senate

I hereby certify that  
S.B. No. 245 passed the House,  
with amendment, on April 22, 2005,  
by the following vote: Yeas 141,  
Nays 1, two present not voting.

Robert Haney  
Chief Clerk of the House







# CITY OF TEXARKANA

## CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • JUNE 22, 2015

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.  
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

### I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

| Attendee Name      | Title  | Status  | Arrived |
|--------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Bob Bruggeman      | Mayor  | Present |         |
| Jean H. Matlock    | Ward 1 | Present | 7:03 PM |
| Willie Ray         | Ward 2 | Present |         |
| Tina Veal-Gooch    | Ward 3 | Present |         |
| Brian Matthews     | Ward 4 | Present |         |
| Christy P. Paddock | Ward 5 | Present |         |
| Josh Davis         | Ward 6 | Present |         |

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Jennifer Evans, Charlie Bassett, Kristin Peeples, Shawna Watkins, Bobby Bean, Kevin Davenport, Karey Parker, Sherry Jackson, Bill King, Robby Robertson, Kyle Dooley, and Lisa Thompson.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis (The City Attorney left the council meeting at 7:15 p.m.)

### II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCIL MEMBER JOSH DAVIS

### III. MAYOR'S OPENING REMARKS

#### Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, July 13, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, July 27, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, August 10, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, August 24, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

#### Parks & Recreation Events:

Saturday, June 20<sup>th</sup> - Summer Camp begins at Southwest Center

Saturday - Tuesday, July 4<sup>th</sup> - 7<sup>th</sup> - Dixie State Tournament (8 years old and under) at Spring Lake Park

Monday - Friday, July 6<sup>th</sup> - 10<sup>th</sup> - UK Soccer Camp at Wallace Park

Friday - Tuesday, July 10<sup>th</sup> - 14<sup>th</sup> - Dixie State Tournament (10 years old and under) at Spring Lake Park

Saturday - Wednesday, July 11<sup>th</sup> - 15<sup>th</sup> - Dixie State Tournament (12 years old and under) at Spring

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 22, 2015 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Lake Park

For a complete list of Parks & Recreation activities and information call 903-798-3978 or visit the city website: <http://tx-texarkana.civicplus.com>

### **Other City Events:**

- Texarkana, Texas Farmers' Market - 305 Texas Blvd. (Tue., Thurs., & Sat. 7:00 a.m. until sold out)

Mayor Bruggeman announced that Texarkana Regional Airport Director Steve Luebbert is retiring effective July 1, 2015. Mayor Bruggeman thanked Mr. Luebbert for his many years of service to the airport and community.

Mayor Bruggeman informed the audience that Texarkana, for the first time, will be hosting the Texas - Oklahoma Kiwanis Clubs District Convention. The convention will take place in early August, with the added celebration of the 100th birthday of the district. Michael Unger took a group photo of the council for the event.

### ***Appointments to Boards & Commissions***

Mayor Bruggeman appointed Bruce Powers to the Housing Authority board.

Mayor Bruggeman re-appointed Brent Langdon to the Airport Authority board.

1. Motion to appoint Council Member Christy Paddock to the ATCOG Board.

Appointment of Council Member Christy P. Paddock to the ATCOG Board. (Replacing Council Member Dr. Brian Matthews who was appointed to the Electrical Appeals & Advisory Board to fill the vacancy left by Council Member Bradfield Casteel.)  
(6:11 p.m.)

|                  |                                           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                   |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                    |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                 |

### **IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)**

Items scheduled for "Public Hearing" or have been heard at a previous "Public Hearing" are not to be addressed at the "Open Forum".

Scott Daniel addressed council concerning pay raises for Texarkana, Texas fire fighters and presented council with a salary comparison handout.

### **V. CLOSED SESSION**

The City Council convened in closed session pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code to deliberate the appointment of a public officer to fill a vacancy in council membership (Ward 1 Councilmember with an unexpired term ending May 2016) and interviewing persons for that appointment.

Mr. Howard Banks was the first candidate to interview with council.  
Ms. Jean Matlock was the second candidate to interview with council.

## VI. RECONVENE INTO OPEN SESSION

### SPECIAL ACTION ITEM

If the Council is ready to take any final action, decision, or vote to fill the vacancy in council membership, the Council will reconvene in open session for this special action item:

If the Council acts on this Resolution and appoints a Council Member then Administration of oath of office will immediately follow.

Council reconvened and each member made a choice for round 1 recommendation. City Manager Whitson collected each recommendation and tallied the votes. The tally sheet was given to Mayor Bruggeman and the Mayor announced that by unanimous vote, Ms. Jean H. Matlock was the candidate chosen and appointed to be Council Member for Ward 1. The Tally Round 1 sheet had the following information:

| Ward 1 Vacancy<br>Recommendation Tally Round <u>1</u> |        |           |            |     |          |         |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|------------|-----|----------|---------|-------|
|                                                       | Total  | Bruggeman | Veal-Gooch | Ray | Matthews | Paddock | Davis |
| Jean Matlock                                          | 11 (6) |           |            |     |          |         |       |
| Howard Banks                                          |        |           |            |     |          |         |       |
| Initial in this Row                                   |        |           |            |     |          |         |       |

Mayor Bruggeman thanked both candidates for their interest in the Ward 1 vacancy and for interviewing with the council.

1. Motion to amend Resolution No. 2015-063 and to add the name of Jean H. Matlock.

(7:03 p.m.)

|                  |                                                      |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                           |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                              |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                               |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Bruggeman, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |

2. Resolution No. 2015-063 filling the vacancy in council membership for the position of Ward 1 Council Member with an unexpired term ending May 2016.

Public Hearing:

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: June 22, 2015

Jean Hazel Matlock was sworn in by Judge Sherry Jackson as Council Member for Ward 1.  
(7:03 p.m.)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 22, 2015 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

|                  |                                           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                    |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Willie Ray, Ward 2                        |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                 |

## VII. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

### *Consent Items*

(7:09 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Willie Ray, Ward 2                                 |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Workshop Meeting of the City Council held on June 2, 2015 at 5:30 PM.
2. Consider approval of the minutes of the Workshop Meeting of the City Council held on June 3, 2015 at 5:30 PM.
3. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on June 8, 2015 at 6:00 PM.
4. Resolution No. 2015-058 authorizing the City Manager to execute a lease/purchase agreement with Key Government Finance, Inc., for Cisco Systems computer network switching equipment and related computer hardware in an amount not to exceed NINETY-THREE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED FIFTEEN AND 86/100 DOLLARS (\$93,515.86), over a five-year lease period.

Public Hearing: June 8, 2015

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: June 22, 2015

5. Resolution No. 2015-060 authorizing the City Manager to issue a purchase order to GovConnection of Merrimack, New Hampshire for the purchase of Cisco Systems Network Equipment and related computer hardware from the Government Buy Board in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-ONE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED SEVENTY-FOUR AND 01/100 DOLLARS (\$161,374.01) with the Texarkana, Texas Water Utilities portion in an amount not to exceed NINETY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY-SEVEN AND 55/100 DOLLARS (\$99,777.55).

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 22, 2015 6:00 PM (Consent Items)



Public Hearing: June 8, 2015  
 Second Briefing:  
 Council Vote: June 22, 2015

6. Resolution No. 2015-069 appointing Stephen A. Mayo as City Liaison on regional water issues.

Public Hearing:  
 Second Briefing:  
 Council Vote: June 22, 2015

7. Resolution No. 2015-070 authorizing and approving amendments to 'Schedule A' of the City's Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with Riverbend Water Resources District.

Public Hearing:  
 Second Briefing:  
 Council Vote: June 22, 2015

### ***Action Items***

8. Ordinance No. 2015-035 adopting and enacting a revised Code of Ordinances for the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Public Hearing: April 13, 2015  
 Second Briefing: April 27, 2015  
 Council Vote: June 22, 2015

(7:13 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                            |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

9. Ordinance No. 2015-036 adopting and enacting a Land Development Code for the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Public Hearing: April 13, 2015  
 Second Briefing: April 27, 2015  
 Council Vote: June 22, 2015

(7:14 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5                         |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

**VIII. FIRST BRIEFINGS**

1. Ordinance No. 2015-061 amending the budget estimates of the expenditures in the 2003, 2005, and 2009 Bond Funds for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015 to include funding to complete TAMU East Approach Phase IV.

Public Hearing: July 13, 2015  
 Second Briefing: July 27, 2015  
 Council Vote: August 10, 2015

Kyle Dooley briefed this item.

|                |                      |                                |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> | <b>Next: 7/13/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|

2. Ordinance No. 2015-062 rezoning a 1.965 acre tract (Tract 48) in the J.A. Talbot HRS, A-564, located at 5818 Richmond Road. Planned Development-Neighborhood Service to Planned Development-General Retail. Diane Jones, owner. Chad Raney, agent.

Public Hearing: July 13, 2015  
 Second Briefing: July 27, 2015  
 Council Vote: August 10, 2015

Shawna Watkins briefed this item. Melissa Shirley made additional comments.

|                |                      |                                |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> | <b>Next: 7/13/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|

3. Ordinance No. 2015-064 rezoning Lot 6, Block 3, J.T. Spears Addition, located at 3603 Texas Boulevard. Planned Development-Office to Planned Development-General Retail. Kyle Barrett, applicant. Chad Raney, agent.

Public Hearing: July 13, 2015  
 Second Briefing: July 27, 2015  
 Council Vote: August 10, 2015

Shawna Watkins briefed this item. Amanda Horton made additional comments.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 22, 2015 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

|                |                      |
|----------------|----------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| <b>Next: 7/13/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|--------------------------------|

4. Ordinance No. 2015-065 amending PD-05-5(O) for site plan approval to allow a Free-standing Emergency Center on Lot 1, Texas Bank and Trust Subdivision, located at 4646 Cowhorn Creek Road. Matt Young, applicant. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineering, agent.

Public Hearing: July 13, 2015  
 Second Briefing: July 27, 2015  
 Council Vote: August 10, 2015

Shawna Watkins briefed this item.

|                |                      |
|----------------|----------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| <b>Next: 7/13/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|--------------------------------|

5. Resolution No. 2015-066 naming the new street, constructed between Summerhill Road and Mall Drive, as Summer Ridge Drive.

Public Hearing: July 13, 2015  
 Second Briefing: July 27, 2015  
 Council Vote: August 10, 2015

Kyle Dooley briefed this item.

|                |                      |
|----------------|----------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| <b>Next: 7/13/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|--------------------------------|

6. Resolution No. 2015-068 approving the proposed allocation plan for the City's Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing: June 22, 2015  
 Second Briefing: July 13, 2015  
 Council Vote: July 13, 2015

Charlie Bassett briefed this item. The following citizens spoke at the public hearing portion on this agenda item:

- 1) Travis Ransom - Texarkana Regional Arts & Humanities Council (TRAHC) Treasurer and President-Elect
- 2) Brian Goehl - TRAHC Executive Director
- 3) Velvet Cool - Texarkana Museums System Board President
- 4) Molly Teague - Chamber of Commerce Partnership Development Director
- 5) Ina McDowell - Main Street Texarkana Director
- 6) Jason Carter - Texarkana Museums System Board Secretary

In summary, the citizens who spoke at the public hearing asked council to supplement the funding the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund with general fund monies, to consider a proposed venue tax, and to "buy-in" to support the organizations and its members of the Arts and Cultural district.

(CM Davis left the meeting at 8:07 p.m.)

(CM Davis returned to the meeting at 8:11 p.m.)

**RESULT:            MOVED FORWARD**

**Next: 7/13/2015 6:00 PM**

**IX. PUBLIC HEARINGS - NONE.**

**X. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES - NONE.**

**XI. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES**

1. Ordinance No. 2015-051 rezoning the East 1/2 of Lot 11 and all of Lot 12, Block 47, Grandview Addition, located at 3608 Jones Street. Single Family-3 to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service. Kimberly Westley, applicant.

Public Hearing:        June 8, 2015  
 Second Briefing:     June 22, 2015  
 Council Vote:         July 13, 2015

Kimberly Westley addressed council and handed out a site plan drawing for council members to review.

**RESULT:            MOVED FORWARD**

**Next: 7/13/2015 6:00 PM**

**XII. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION**

**Staff Updates**

City Manager Whitson said staff has received the "ok" from Nash City Administrator Doug Bowers for the gateway welcome sign to be erected on either site. However, TxDOT requires engineered drawings to further the process. Therefore, staff will present a briefing item and resolution at the next council meeting for council to select the site. Mayor Bruggeman encouraged council members to drive by the two possible site locations prior to the next council meeting.

City Manager Whitson informed council that the agenda item relating to the hotel/motel tax fund will be back on the agenda giving council time to review it and to be prepared to give staff more guidance on some options as staff continues work on the 2016 general fund budget.

Assistant City Manager Shirley Jaster was not at the council meeting due to illness.

**XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS**

1. City Council



Council Member Davis asked for an update on the Masonic Lodge rubble. City Manager Whitson responded that the owner and his spouse were both cited with fines and served with papers. They acknowledged receipt of the documents served and now the matter is in the jurisdiction of the municipal court.

Council Member Paddock thanked David Orr and all the staff that facilitated the workshop meeting with the Council of Development Finance Agencies (CDFA) Response Team and asked when the city would receive recommendations from CDFA. City Manager Whitson responded that staff anticipates receiving the recommendations this week.

Council Member Paddock also asked if staff is working on setting up a Chapter 380 workshop with council. City Manager Whitson responded that Jerry Sparks is the lead on this project and will have a report available to share with council soon.

Mayor Bruggeman asked if there are any traffic study plans to revise the current 30 mph speed limit on the newly opened portion of Galleria Oaks Drive from Cowhorn Creek to Richmond Road. City Manager Whitson responded yes, a future traffic study will be conducted on this new portion of the road. The current 30 mph speed limit was set to get citizens use to traveling on this new portion of Galleria Oaks Drive.

Council Member Veal-Gooch asked for the Council workshop with the Planning and Zoning Commission scheduled for June 25, 2015 to be postponed and rescheduled to a later date. Council Member Matthews and Council Member Paddock will not be available to attend and the decision for this date did not include newly appointed Council Member Matlock. Shawna Watkins responded that staff will look into rescheduling the workshop to a new date.

Mayor Bruggeman welcomed newly appointed Council Member Matlock to the City Council. Council Member Matlock said she learned a lot in her first meeting and thanked the council for her appointment. City Manager Whitson said that staff will prepare departmental orientations for Council Member Matlock.

2. City Staff - No comments.

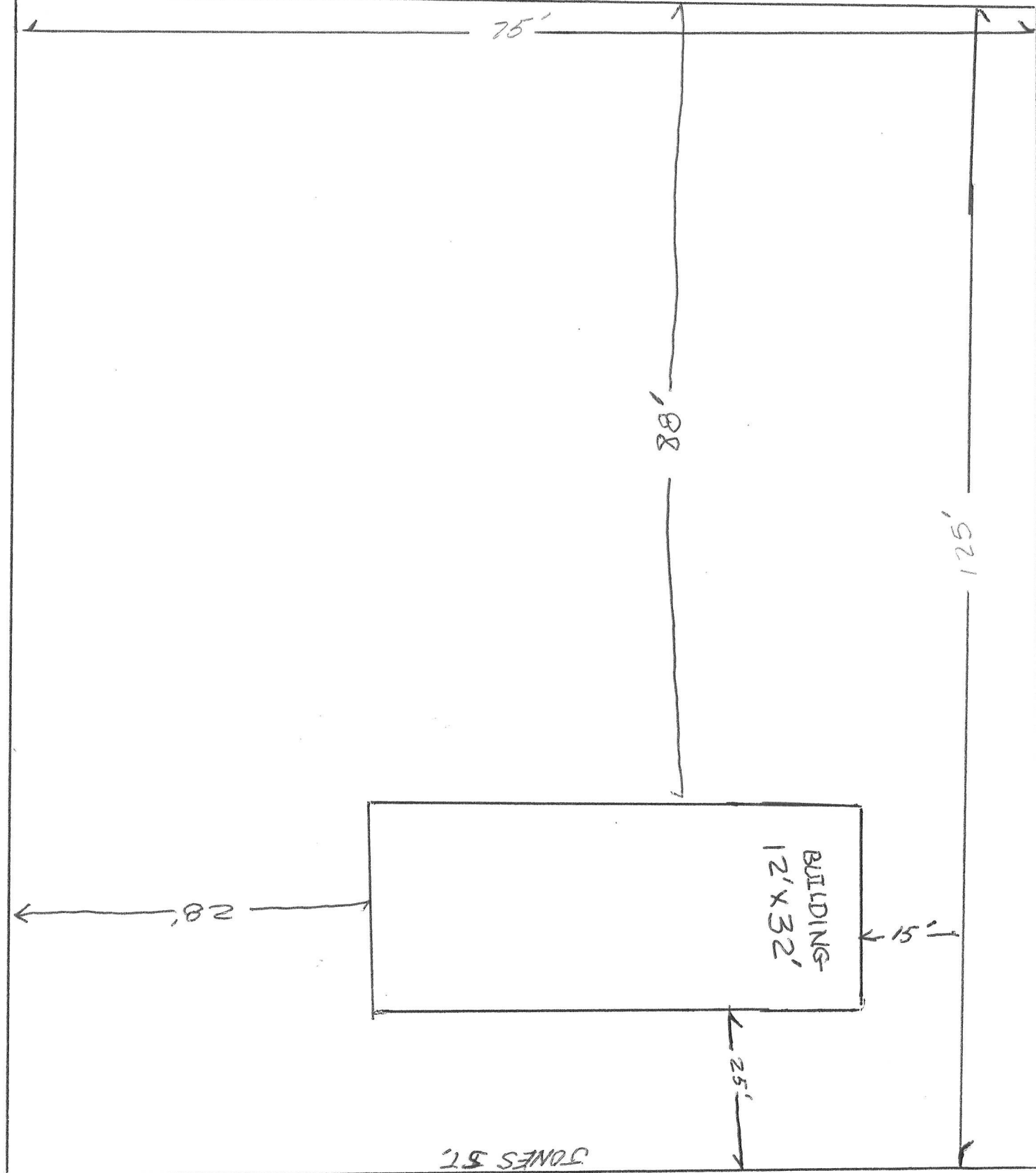
#### XIV. ADJOURNMENT



Jennifer Evans  
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman  
Mayor



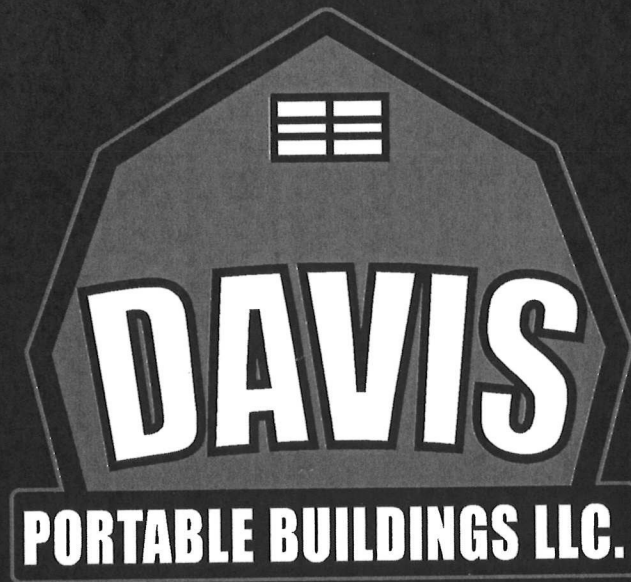
PROPERTY OWNER: KIMBERLY WESTLEY

ADDRESS: 3608 JONES ST. TEXARKANA, TEXAS

NOTE: THIS DRAWING NOT TO SCALE (REFERENCE ONLY) 6-20-2015

SITE PLAN DRAWN BY NECCO, SR. OF DAVIS PORTABLE BLDGS OF TEXARKANA

*Buy Bigger and Better but Spend Less with ...*



[www.davisportablebuildingsarkansas.com](http://www.davisportablebuildingsarkansas.com)

*Affordable Prices*

*Locally Owned*

*Fast Delivery*

Home Office: Glenwood, AR (870) 356-4488

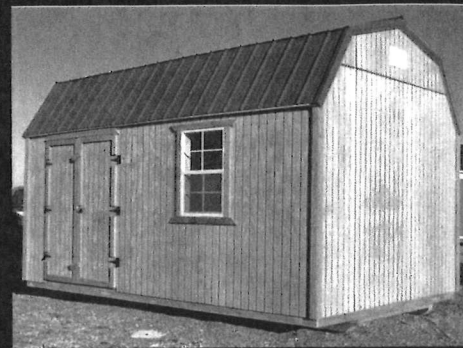
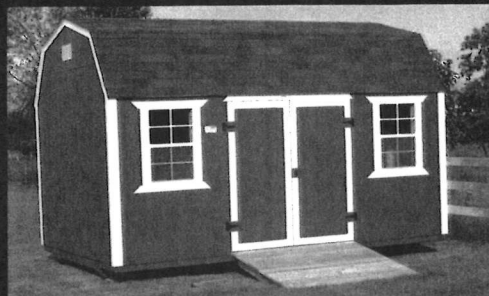
Since 1987





# What ever you need ... WE CAN BUILD IT!

Carports • Storage Sheds • RV Shelters • Hay Barns



## DAVIS OPTIONS:

|                                                            |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Insulated Window . . . . .                                 | \$175  |
| Uninsulated Window . . . . .                               | \$100  |
| Full Work Bench . . . . .                                  | \$500  |
| Half Work Bench . . . . .                                  | \$200  |
| Extra 4 ft. Loft . . . . .                                 | \$125  |
| Extra 8 ft. Loft . . . . .                                 | \$250  |
| Extra 5' Double Door . . . . .                             | \$85   |
| Extra 6' Double Door . . . . .                             | \$110  |
| 36" Solid Door . . . . .                                   | \$200  |
| 36" 9 Lite Door . . . . .                                  | \$250  |
| 4' Pocahontas Door . . . . .                               | \$165  |
| 5' Pocahontas Door . . . . .                               | \$175  |
| Roll-Up Door – 6 ft . . . . .                              | \$400  |
| Roll-Up Door – 8 ft . . . . .                              | \$450  |
| Roll-Up Door – 9 ft . . . . .                              | \$500  |
| From 6' to 7' Wall . . . . .                               | \$200  |
| Treated or Painted Flooring<br>up to 12'x20' . . . . .     | \$150  |
| up to 16'x40' . . . . .                                    | \$225  |
| Custom Shelving<br>up to 12'x20' (per shelf) . . .         | \$150  |
| up to 16'x40' (per shelf) . . .                            | \$250  |
| Custom On-Site Construction<br>10x16 and smaller . . . . . | \$400  |
| 12x20 and larger . . sq.ft.                                | \$2.00 |

## Don't Forget To Ask Us About:

Insulation • Electrical Wiring  
Plumbing • Interior Finishing

## STANDARD FEATURES:

- All exposed nails are ring shanked and galvanized for maximum strength with no rust spots or stains.
- New venting system creates optimum air circulation throughout your building thus reducing moisture and mold.
- Premium pressure treated 4"x6" skids, notched every 16" - 1 1/2" inches deep into the runner to prevent twisting of the 2"x6" treated floor joist. All floor joists are treated to prevent rotting and termites.
- 3/4" tongue & groove flooring insures against shrinking and prevents small insects and rodents from entering in through the floor.
- 2x6 Loft Supports and Double Gusset Trusses
- 12' buildings measured eave to eave.
- Smart Panel Painted Siding has a 50 year warranty, the first 5 years are all-inclusive: labor, materials, nails and paint.
- Premium Grade OSB for roof decking.
- 2x4 framed barn doors come with our signature, exclusive design.
- Free set-up and delivery within a 50 mile radius, thereafter \$2.50 per mile.

## LEASE TO OWN:

The lease to own option has been established as an alternative to mini-storage rental. Our no-strings plan allows you to have your own storage facility for your backyard or business – when and where you need it. We will custom build any portable building to fit your needs.

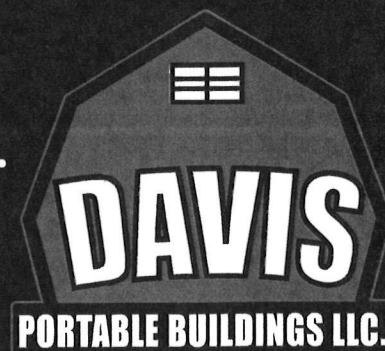
The low monthly lease rates are comparable to mini-warehousing rates per square foot. You do not have to fill out a credit application. All lease payments are based on 36 months.

We are not responsible for permits or code restrictions.

**THANK YOU**  
for considering our  
portable buildings!

**Our Service Goes Beyond The Sale ...**

**We're Locally Owned And  
Just A Phone Call Away To  
Assist With Your Needs!**





# LE BUILDINGS L C

Lofted Barn Cabin

To Fit Your Needs!

Lofted Custom Victorian

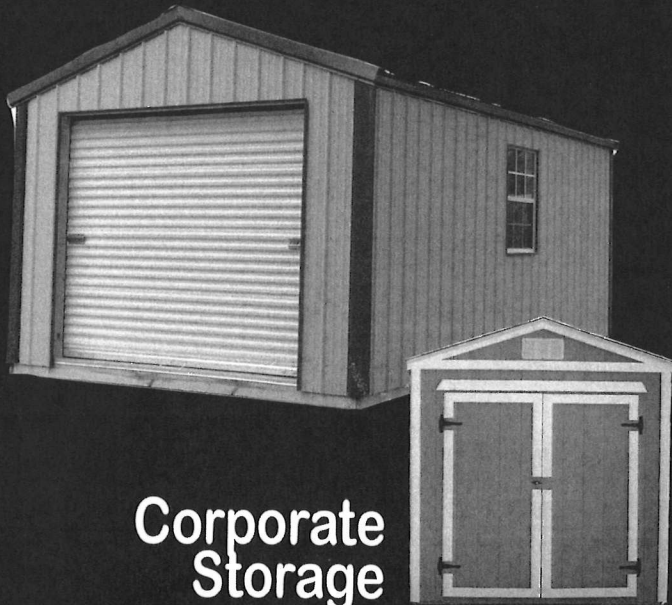


Deluxe  
Barn  
Cabin

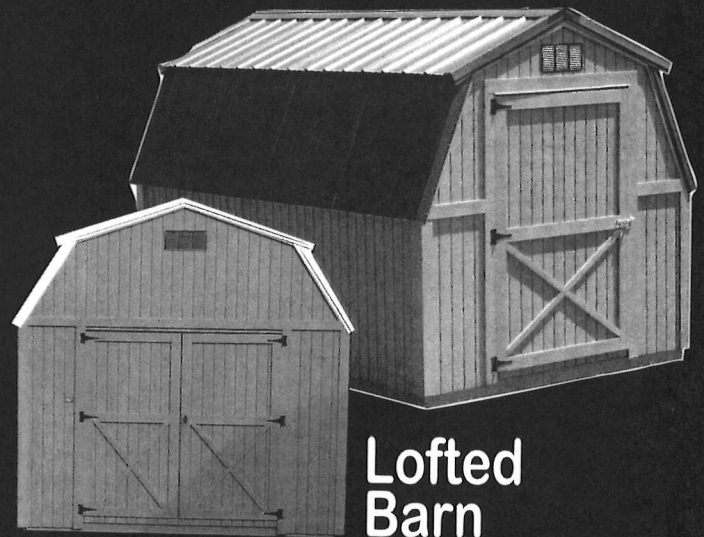


Mini Barn

Premium Lawn & Garden

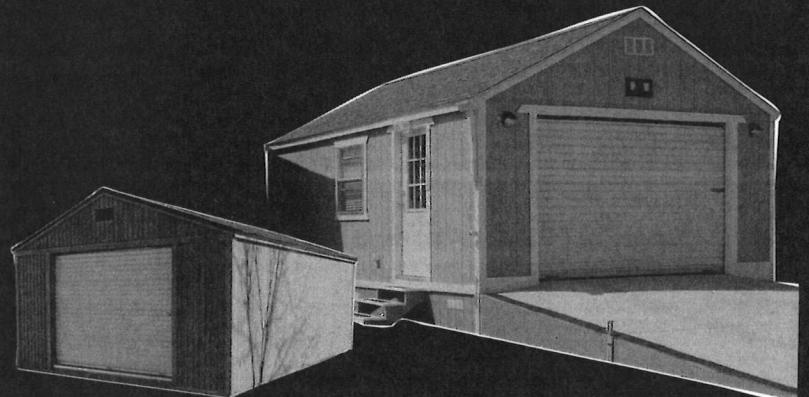


Corporate  
Storage



Lofted  
Barn

Lofted Portable Garage



ce Of  
ED BUILDINGS  
UILT ON SITE!

Portable  
Garage

Communication: 2015-051 ORD - 3608 Jones Street Site Plan & Documents (Consent Items)



Portable Office

# DAVIS PORTABLE

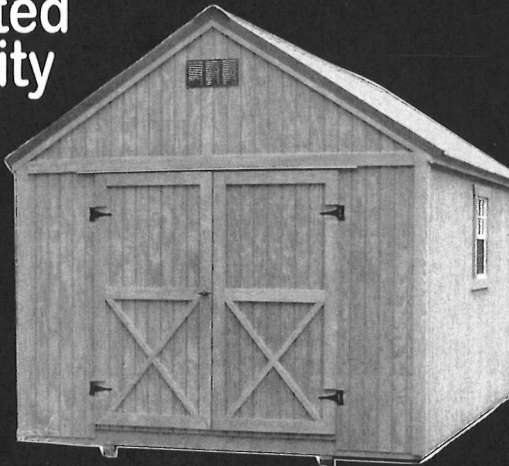
*We Custom Build*



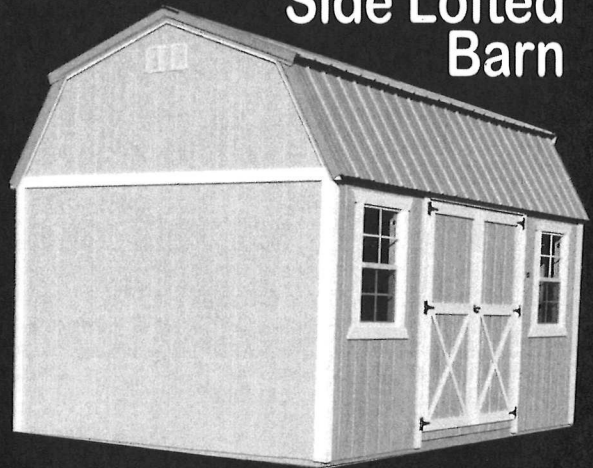
Classic Gable



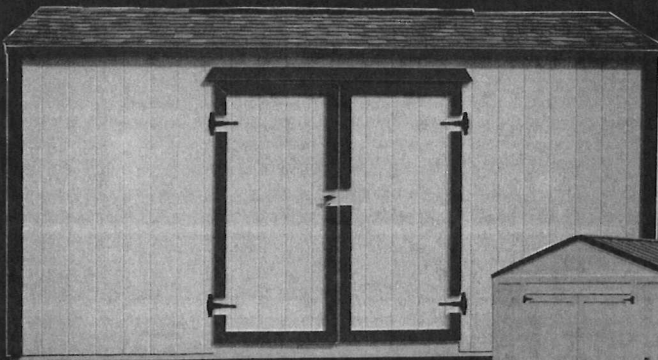
Lofted  
Utility



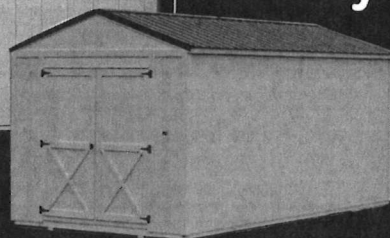
Side Lofted  
Barn



Side Utility



Utility



We Accept:  
Visa &  
MasterCard

Your  
STAINED or PAINTED  
DELIVERED

Communication: 2015-051 ORD - 3608 Jones Street Site Plan & Documents (Consent Items)

Texarkana, Texas Firefighters  
for Responsible Government

2015 Fire Department Salary Comparison

Prepared and presented by Texarkana Firefighters

June 22, 2015

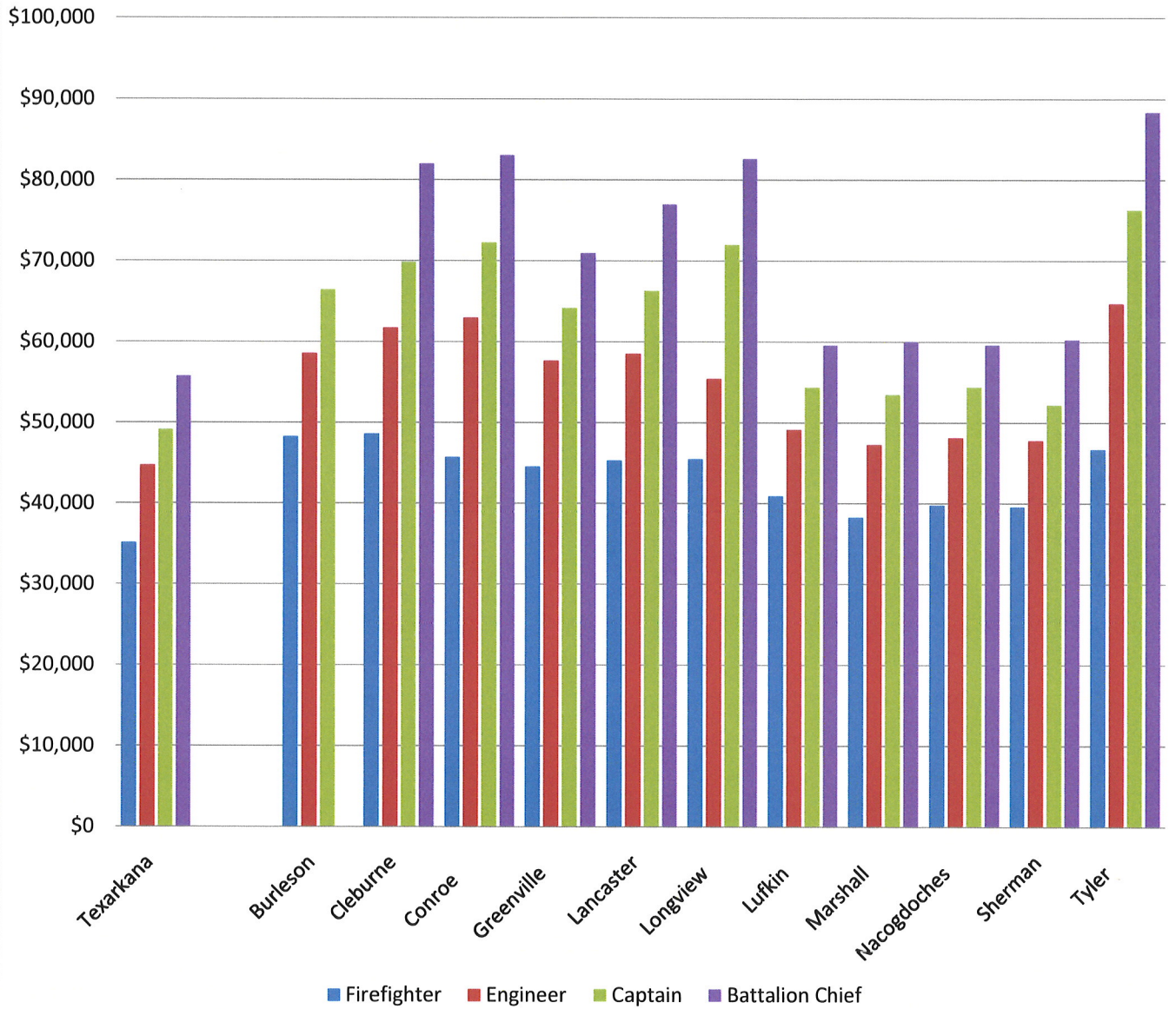


## 2015 FIRE DEPARTMENT SALARY COMPARISON

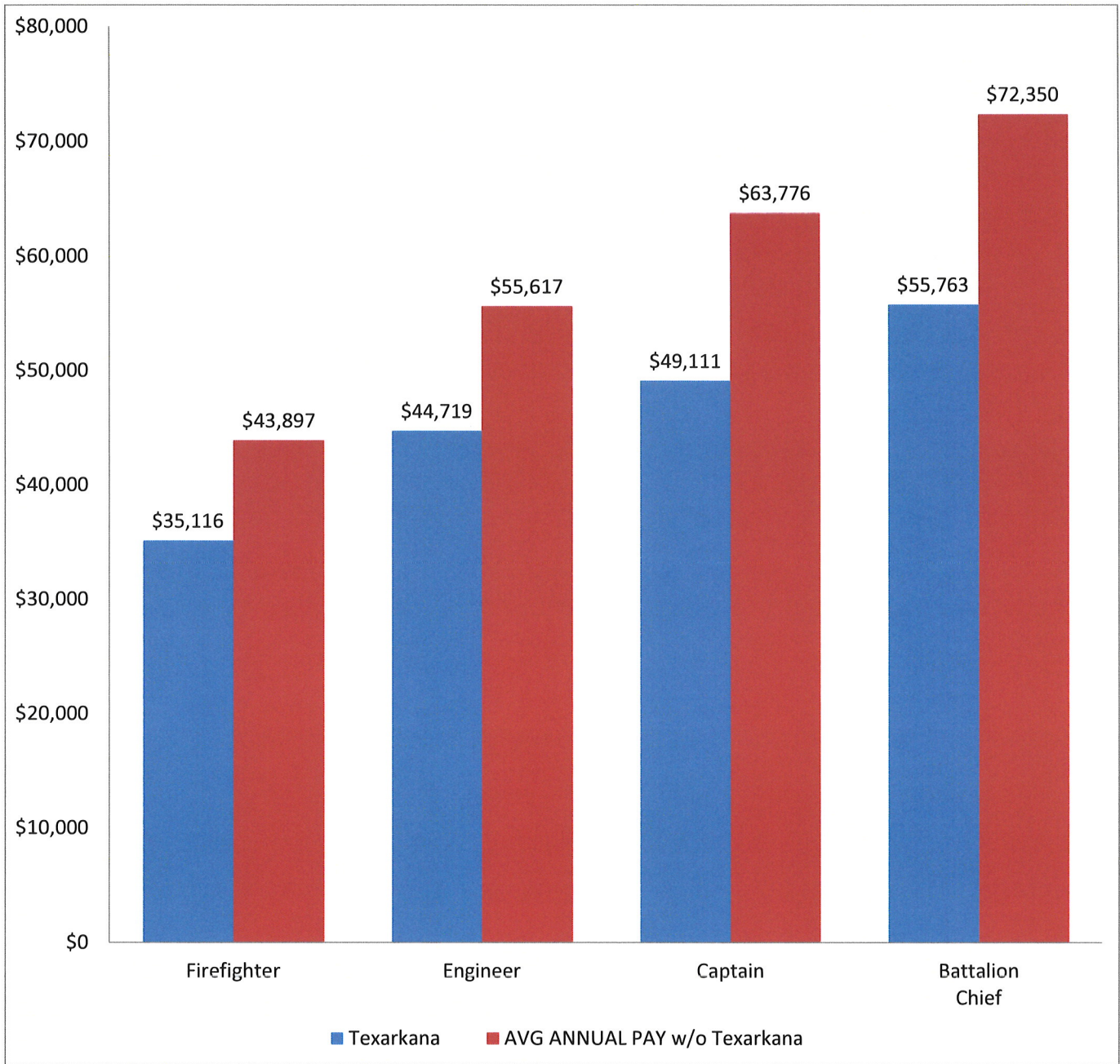
| Minimum Salaries                       | Firefighter     | Engineer        | Captain         | Battalion Chief |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|                                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Texarkana                              | <b>\$35,116</b> | <b>\$44,719</b> | <b>\$49,111</b> | <b>\$55,763</b> |
| Burleson                               | \$48,232        | \$58,550        | \$66,424        |                 |
| Cleburne                               | \$48,602        | \$61,718        | \$69,828        | \$82,020        |
| Conroe                                 | \$45,706        | \$62,957        | \$72,251        | \$83,064        |
| Greenville                             | \$44,510        | \$57,672        | \$64,169        | \$70,980        |
| Lancaster                              | \$45,284        | \$58,514        | \$66,280        | \$77,014        |
| Longview                               | \$45,478        | \$55,412        | \$71,959        | \$82,595        |
| Lufkin                                 | \$40,885        | \$49,126        | \$54,342        | \$59,557        |
| Marshall                               | \$38,223        | \$47,254        | \$53,440        | \$60,034        |
| Nacogdoches                            | \$39,744        | \$48,111        | \$54,386        | \$59,615        |
| Sherman                                | \$39,549        | \$47,789        | \$52,183        | \$60,252        |
| Tyler                                  | \$46,651        | \$64,687        | \$76,271        | \$88,364        |
|                                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>AVG ANNUAL PAY w/o Texarkana</b>    | <b>\$43,897</b> | <b>\$55,617</b> | <b>\$63,776</b> | <b>\$72,350</b> |
| <b>Texarkana % Diff From Average</b>   | <b>-25.00%</b>  | <b>-24.37%</b>  | <b>-29.86%</b>  | <b>-29.74%</b>  |
| <b>MEDIAN ANNUAL PAY w/o Texarkana</b> | <b>\$45,284</b> | <b>\$57,672</b> | <b>\$66,280</b> | <b>\$73,997</b> |
| <b>Texarkana % Diff From Median</b>    | <b>-28.96%</b>  | <b>-28.97%</b>  | <b>-34.96%</b>  | <b>-32.70%</b>  |

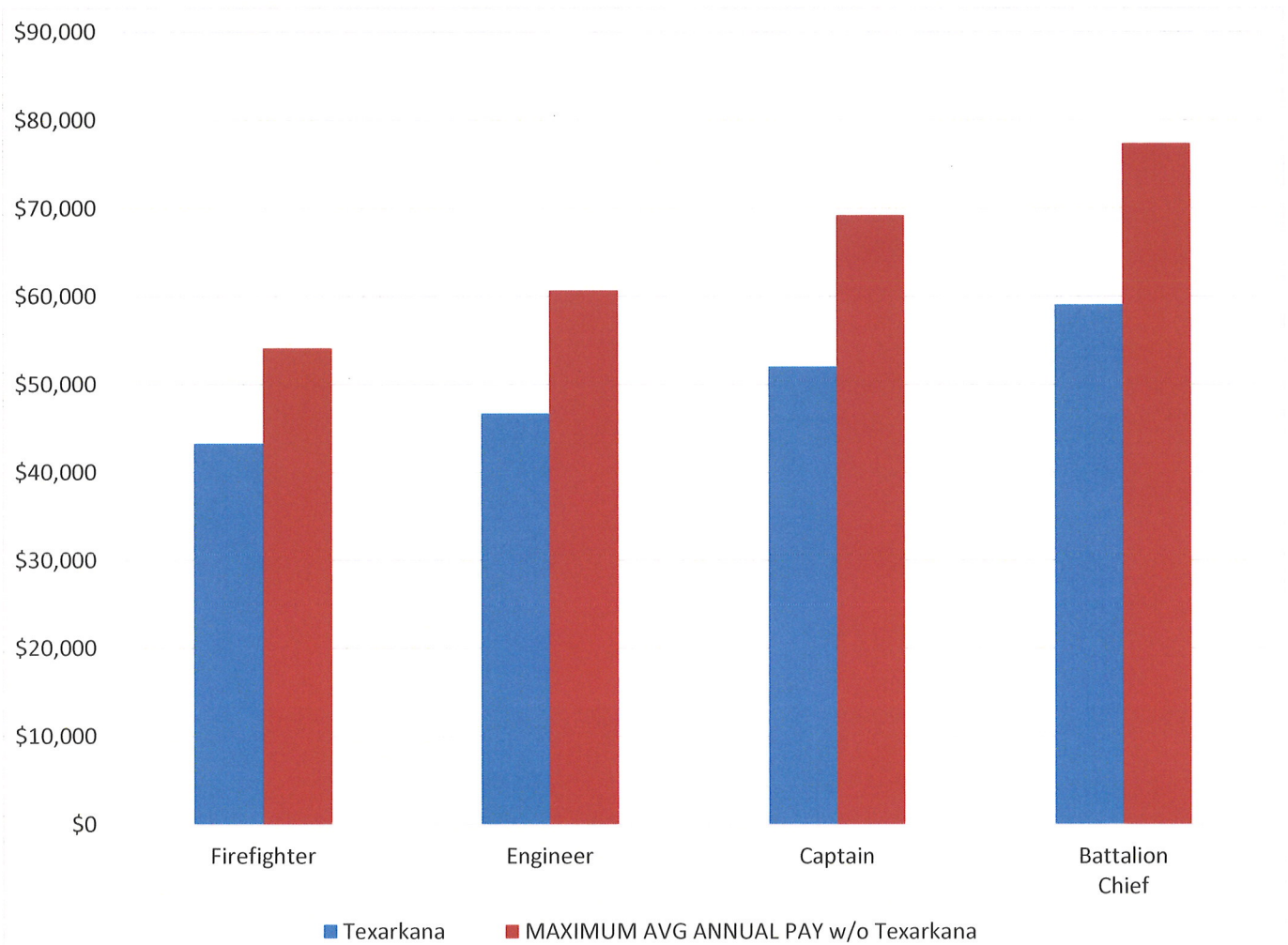
| Maximum Salaries                       | Firefighter     | Engineer        | Captain         | Battalion Chief |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Texarkana # of CS Positions            | 36              | 21              | 17              | 4               |
|                                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Texarkana                              | <b>\$43,267</b> | <b>\$46,701</b> | <b>\$52,027</b> | <b>\$59,073</b> |
| Burleson                               | \$68,767        | \$72,009        | \$81,693        |                 |
| Cleburne                               | \$60,214        | \$68,125        | \$77,482        | \$92,314        |
| Conroe                                 | \$59,636        | \$67,442        | \$77,397        | \$90,766        |
| Greenville                             | \$54,076        | \$60,558        | \$67,372        | \$74,524        |
| Lancaster                              | \$53,026        | \$63,303        | \$73,744        | \$82,472        |
| Longview                               | \$51,455        | \$61,163        | \$75,602        | \$86,777        |
| Lufkin                                 | \$48,397        | \$53,299        | \$58,514        | \$63,729        |
| Marshall                               | \$44,039        | \$49,906        | \$56,092        | \$62,686        |
| Nacogdoches                            | \$47,065        | \$53,340        | \$58,569        | \$63,799        |
| Sherman                                | \$46,540        | \$49,184        | \$52,942        | \$61,340        |
| Tyler                                  | \$62,358        | \$69,556        | \$82,135        | \$95,159        |
|                                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>AVG ANNUAL PAY w/o Texarkana</b>    | <b>\$54,143</b> | <b>\$60,717</b> | <b>\$69,231</b> | <b>\$77,357</b> |
| <b>Texarkana % Diff From Average</b>   | <b>-25.14%</b>  | <b>-30.01%</b>  | <b>-33.07%</b>  | <b>-30.95%</b>  |
| <b>MEDIAN ANNUAL PAY w/o Texarkana</b> | <b>\$53,026</b> | <b>\$61,163</b> | <b>\$73,744</b> | <b>\$78,498</b> |
| <b>Texarkana % Diff From Median</b>    | <b>-22.56%</b>  | <b>-30.97%</b>  | <b>-41.74%</b>  | <b>-32.88%</b>  |

### 2015 FIRE DEPARTMENT SALARY COMPARISON

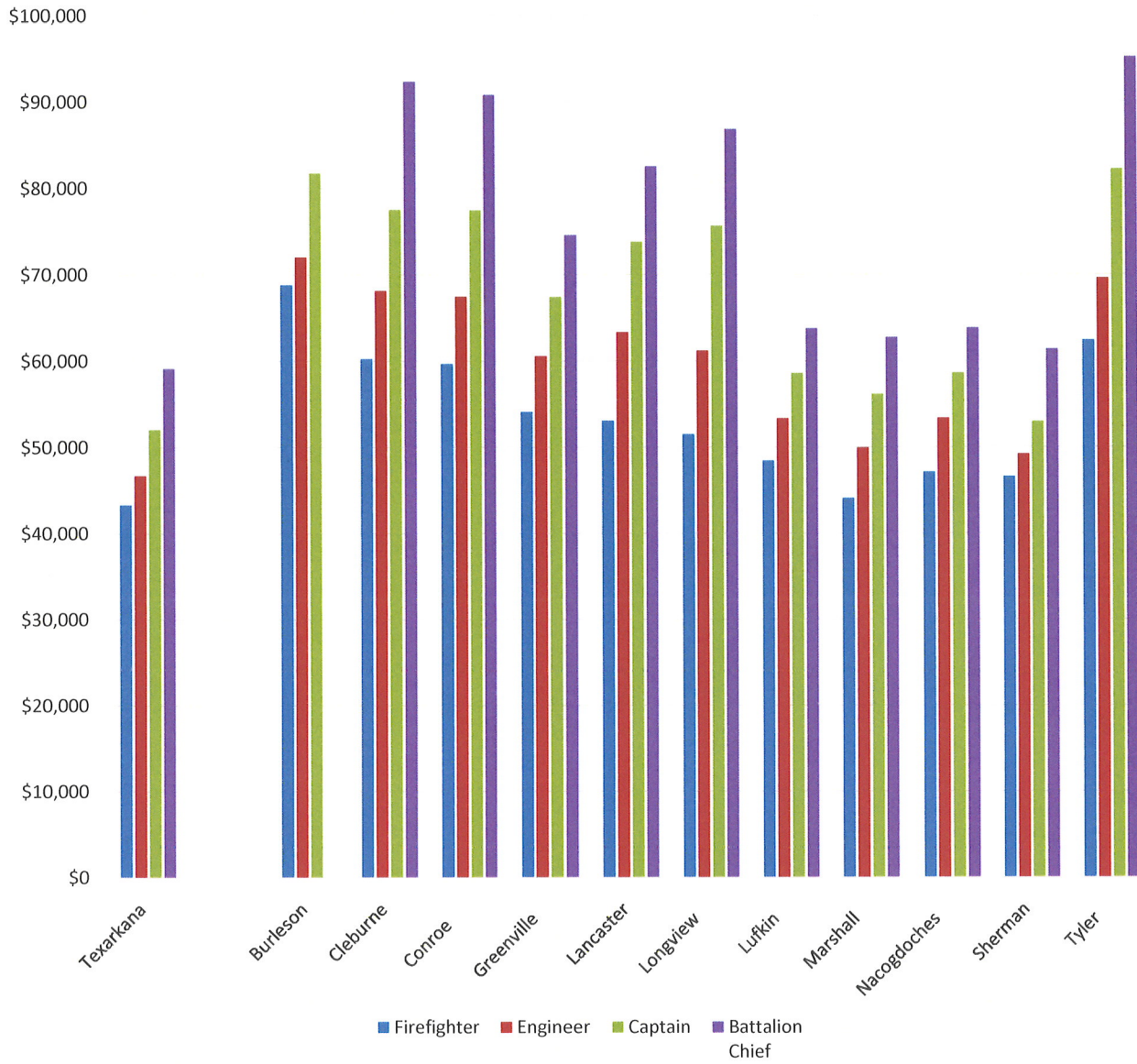








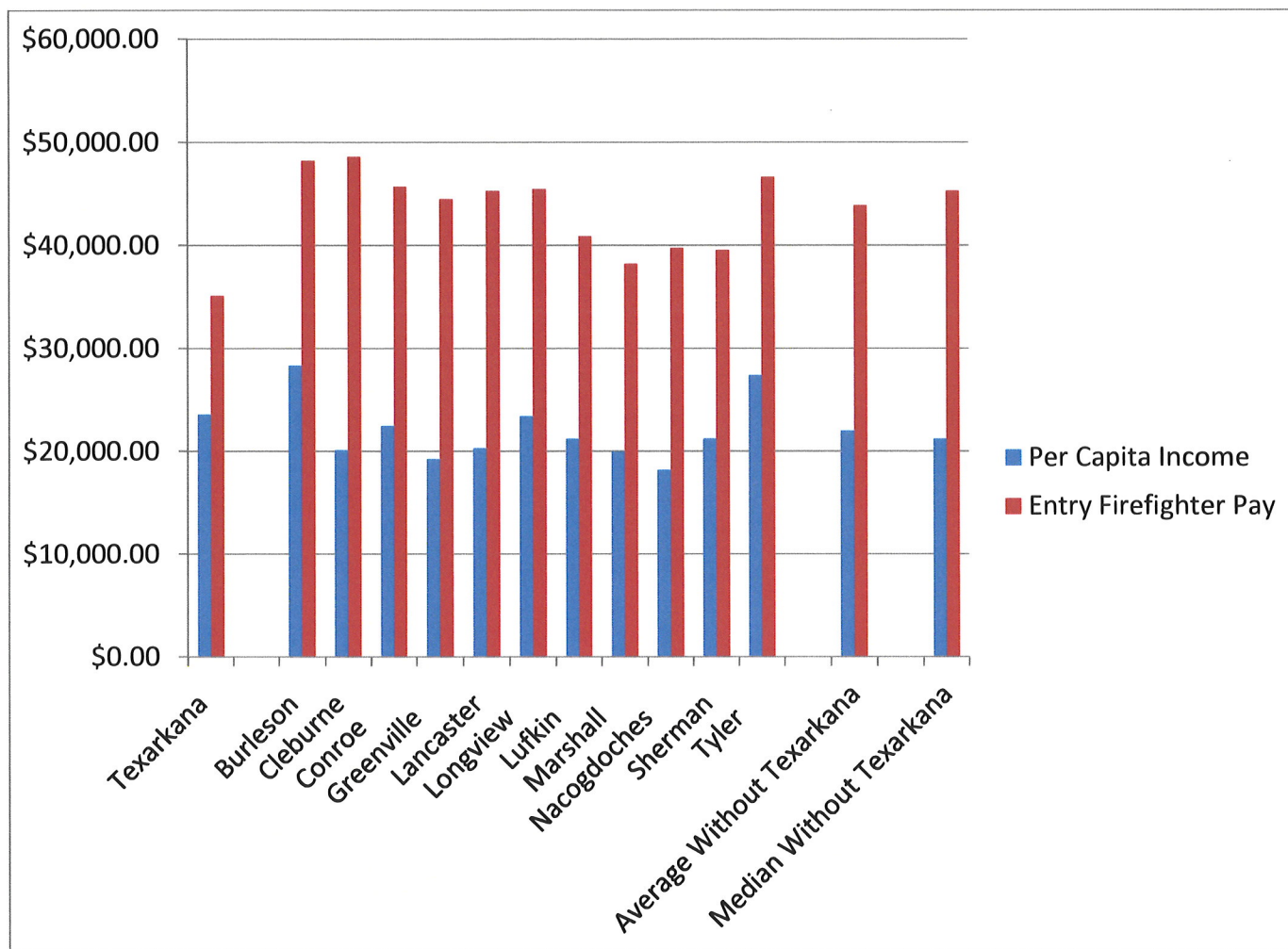
2015 FIRE DEPARTMENT SALARY COMPARISON  
Maximum Salaries



## CITY COMPARISON OF PER CAPITA INCOME

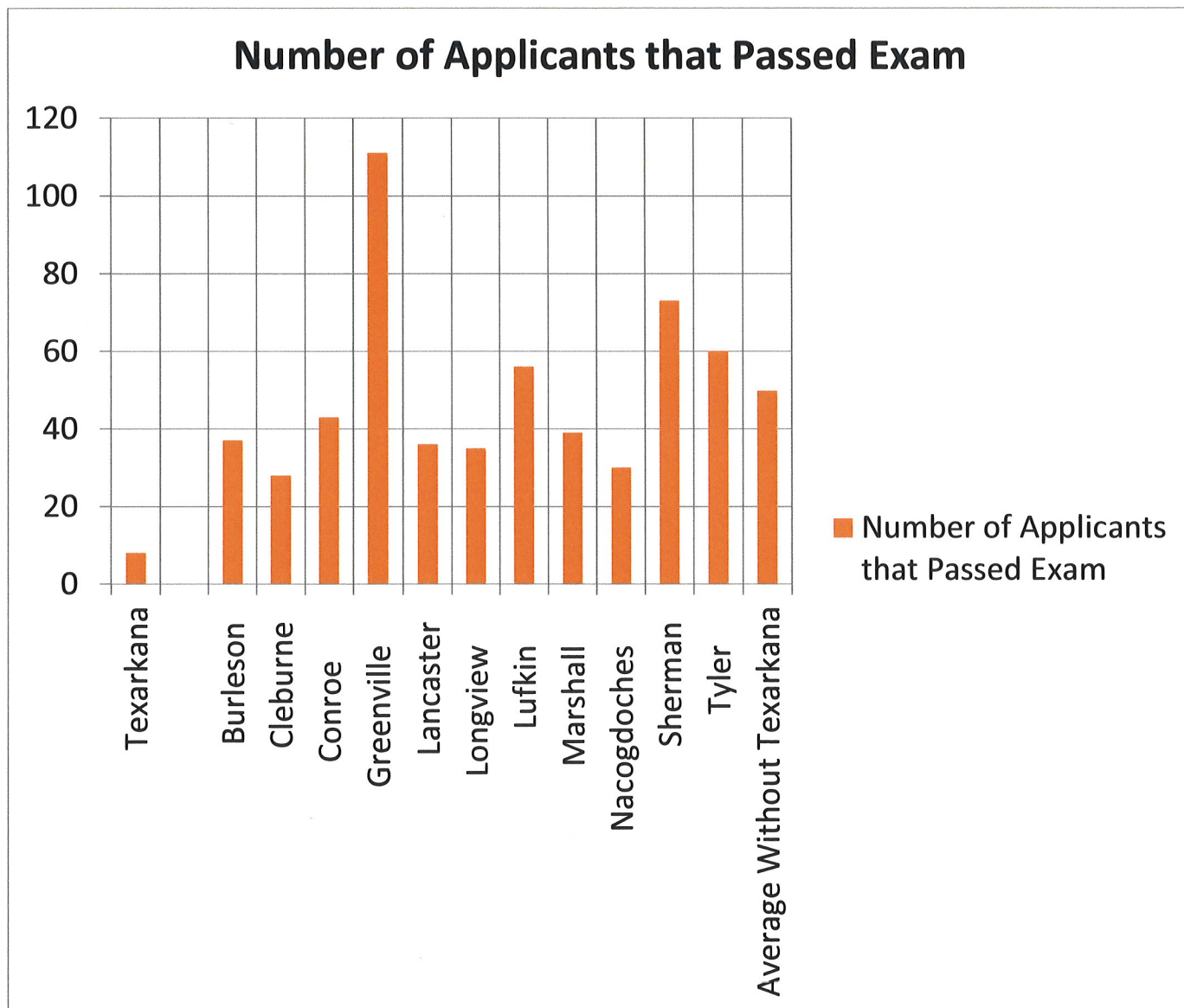
| City                             | Per Capita Income | Entry Firefighter Pay | Firefighter Pay as a<br>Percentage of Per Capita Income |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Texarkana                        | \$23,569.00       | \$35,116.00           | 149%                                                    |
| Burleson                         | \$28,304.00       | \$48,232              | 170%                                                    |
| Cleburne                         | \$20,067.00       | \$48,602              | 242%                                                    |
| Conroe                           | \$22,456.00       | \$45,706              | 204%                                                    |
| Greenville                       | \$19,218.00       | \$44,510              | 232%                                                    |
| Lancaster                        | \$20,269.00       | \$45,284              | 223%                                                    |
| Longview                         | \$23,375.00       | \$45,478              | 195%                                                    |
| Lufkin                           | \$21,184.00       | \$40,885              | 193%                                                    |
| Marshall                         | \$19,892.00       | \$38,223              | 192%                                                    |
| Nacogdoches                      | \$18,156.00       | \$39,744              | 219%                                                    |
| Sherman                          | \$21,218.00       | \$39,549              | 186%                                                    |
| Tyler                            | \$27,361.00       | \$46,651              | 171%                                                    |
| <b>Average Without Texarkana</b> | <b>\$21,955</b>   | <b>\$43,897</b>       | <b>202%</b>                                             |
| <b>Median Without Texarkana</b>  | <b>\$21,184</b>   | <b>\$45,284</b>       | <b>195%</b>                                             |
| <b>Texarkana Rank</b>            | <b>3rd of 12</b>  | <b>12th of 12</b>     | <b>12th of 12</b>                                       |





## Most Recent Entrance Exam Results

| City                             | Number of Applicants<br>that passed exam | Must be<br>Certified Firefighter? |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Texarkana                        | 8                                        | No                                |
| Burleson                         | 37                                       | No                                |
| Cleburne                         | 28                                       | No                                |
| Conroe                           | 43                                       | yes                               |
| Greenville                       | 111                                      | yes                               |
| Lancaster                        | 36                                       | yes                               |
| Longview                         | 35                                       | yes                               |
| Lufkin                           | 56                                       | No                                |
| Marshall                         | 39                                       | No                                |
| Nacogdoches                      | 30                                       | yes                               |
| Sherman                          | 73                                       | yes                               |
| Tyler                            | 60                                       | yes                               |
| <b>Average Without Texarkana</b> | <b>49.8</b>                              |                                   |



## Texarkana, Texas Firefighters for Responsible Government

### Contacts:

Scott Robertson

President

903-826-2857

[Firedriveir741@gmail.com](mailto:Firedriveir741@gmail.com)

Scott Daniel

Treasurer

903-293-1751

[Sdaniel44@valornet.com](mailto:Sdaniel44@valornet.com)



Ward 1 Vacancy  
Recommendation Tally Round 1

|                     | Total | Bruggeman | Veal-Gooch | Ray | Matthews | Paddock | Davis |
|---------------------|-------|-----------|------------|-----|----------|---------|-------|
| Jean Matlock        | 116   |           |            |     |          |         |       |
| Howard Banks        |       |           |            |     |          |         |       |
| Initial in this Row |       |           |            |     |          |         |       |

*John A. Whitson*  
22 JUN 15

Ward 1 Vacancy  
Recommendation Tally Round 1

|                     | Total | Bruggeman | Veal-Gooch | Ray | Matthews | Paddock | Davis |
|---------------------|-------|-----------|------------|-----|----------|---------|-------|
| Jean Matlock        |       |           |            |     |          | CP      |       |
| Howard Banks        |       |           |            |     |          |         |       |
| Initial in this Row |       |           |            |     |          |         |       |

Ward 1 Vacancy  
Recommendation Tally Round 1

|                     | Total | Bruggeman | Veal-Gooch | Ray | Matthews    | Paddock | Davis |
|---------------------|-------|-----------|------------|-----|-------------|---------|-------|
| Jean Matlock        |       |           |            |     | <i>B7Ma</i> |         |       |
| Howard Banks        |       |           |            |     |             |         |       |
| Initial in this Row |       |           |            |     |             |         |       |

Ward 1 Vacancy  
Recommendation Tally Round   1  

|                     | Total | Bruggeman | Veal-Gooch | Ray | Matthews | Paddock | Davis |
|---------------------|-------|-----------|------------|-----|----------|---------|-------|
| Jean Matlock        |       | <i>BB</i> |            |     |          |         |       |
| Howard Banks        |       |           |            |     |          |         |       |
| Initial in this Row |       |           |            |     |          |         |       |



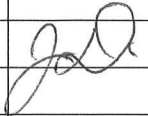
Ward 1 Vacancy  
Recommendation Tally Round 1

|                     | Total | Bruggeman | Veal-Gooch | Ray        | Matthews | Paddock | Davis |
|---------------------|-------|-----------|------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|
| Jean Matlock        |       |           |            | <i>WJR</i> |          |         |       |
| Howard Banks        |       |           |            | <i>✓</i>   |          |         |       |
| Initial in this Row |       |           |            |            |          |         |       |

Ward 1 Vacancy  
Recommendation Tally Round 1

|                     | Total | Bruggeman | Veal-Gooch | Ray | Matthews | Paddock | Davis |
|---------------------|-------|-----------|------------|-----|----------|---------|-------|
| Jean Matlock        |       |           | 1          |     |          |         |       |
| Howard Banks        |       |           |            |     |          |         |       |
| Initial in this Row |       |           | TV6        |     |          |         |       |

Ward 1 Vacancy  
Recommendation Tally Round 1

|                     | Total | Bruggeman | Veal-Gooch | Ray | Matthews | Paddock | Davis                                                                               |
|---------------------|-------|-----------|------------|-----|----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Jean Matlock        |       |           |            |     |          |         |  |
| Howard Banks        |       |           |            |     |          |         |                                                                                     |
| Initial in this Row |       |           |            |     |          |         |                                                                                     |

## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 7/9/2015 10:57 AM

**Briefing Sheet**

**Lead Department:** Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Shawna Watkins  
**Subject:** Ordinance No. 2015-051 rezoning the East 1/2 of Lot 11 and all of Lot 12, Block 47, Grandview Addition, located at 3608 Jones Street. Single Family-3 to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service. Kimberly Westley, applicant.  
**Briefing:** 7/13/2015 **Public Hearing:** 6/8/2015 **Second Briefing:** June 22, 2015 **Council Vote:** 7/13/2015

**Item Schedule**Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:****Executive Summary and Background Information:**

Z-15-6: This is a request by Kimberley Westley, owner, to rezone the east ½ of Lot 11 and all of Lot 12, Block 47, Grandview Addition, located at 3608 Jones Street from Single Family-3 to Neighborhood Service. This property is currently vacant land. The proposed use is a hair salon.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-3 to the north, south, east and west. The adjacent land use is vacant lots to the north and south and residences to the east and west.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated as a low density residential area.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

At the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting, the applicant agreed to change the application to include the Planned Development designation.

**Potential Options:**

None

**Fiscal Implications:**

None

**Staff Recommendation:**

This area is a single family residential neighborhood. There are no business zoned properties in the immediate area. There are several churches, a kindergarten school and a couple of non-conforming uses in the Grandview area. A hair salon could be considered as a “service to neighborhood” and not be a highly intrusive type business. However, other uses that may not be as desirable are allowed in the Neighborhood Service zoning district. The Comprehensive Plan has designated this property as a low density residential area. Therefore, staff recommends for denial of this request.



## City of Texarkana, Texas

### Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

### Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service. The applicant agreed to amend the application to include the Planned Development designation.

### Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

May 4, 2015

### Attachments

- a. 2015-051 ORD Rezoning 3608 Jones St SF3 to PDNS (DOCX)
- b. 2015-051 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2015-051 ORD ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- d. 2015-051 ORD Rezoning 3608 Jones signed (PDF)

### Staff Coordination

|                                    |                    |                        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Planning and Community Development | David Orr          | Department Head Review |
| Completed                          | 05/14/2015 2:13 PM |                        |
| Assistant City Manager             | Shirley Jaster     | Assistant City Manager |
| Review                             | Completed          | 05/18/2015 4:15 PM     |
| Public Information Officer         | Lisa Thompson      | PIO Review             |
|                                    | 05/18/2015 4:16 PM | Completed              |
| City Manager                       | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    |
| 1:25 PM                            |                    | Completed              |
| City Council                       | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting                |
| 6:00 PM                            |                    | Completed              |
|                                    |                    | 05/26/2015             |

### Meeting History

|          |              |               |                |
|----------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| 05/26/15 | City Council | MOVED FORWARD | Next: 06/08/15 |
| 06/08/15 | City Council | MOVED FORWARD | Next: 06/22/15 |
| 06/22/15 | City Council | MOVED FORWARD | Next: 07/13/15 |

Kimberly Westley addressed council and handed out a site plan drawing for council members to review.

# ORDINANCE NO. 2015-051

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING THE EAST ONE-HALF OF LOT 11 AND ALL OF LOT 12, BLOCK 47, GRANDVIEW ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3608 JONES STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-3 TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICE; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone the east one-half of Lot 11 and all of Lot 12, Block 47, Grandview Addition, located at 3608 Jones Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-3 to Neighborhood Service**; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted six (6) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-3 to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, applicant agreed to change the application from **Single Family-3 to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service**; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-3 to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone the east one-half of Lot 11 and all of Lot 12, Block 47, Grandview Addition, located at 3608 Jones Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-3 to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service**.

**SECTION 2:** It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 4:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NA

## Resource Impact:

NA

Select One By Clicking Here

## Other Potential Impacts:

NA

## Public Information Plan:

|                                     |                                        |                                     |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | E-News Distribution                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | None Required                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Sign posted                          |

Other:











# ORDINANCE NO. 2015-051

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING THE EAST ONE-HALF OF LOT 11 AND ALL OF LOT 12, BLOCK 47, GRANDVIEW ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3608 JONES STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-3 TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICE; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone the east one-half of Lot 11 and all of Lot 12, Block 47, Grandview Addition, located at 3608 Jones Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-3 to Neighborhood Service**; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted six (6) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-3 to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, applicant agreed to change the application from **Single Family-3 to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service**; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-3 to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone the east one-half of Lot 11 and all of Lot 12, Block 47, Grandview Addition, located at 3608 Jones Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-3 to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service**.

Attachment: 2015-051 ORD Rezoning 3608 Jones signed (1308 : 2015-051 ORD rezoning 3608 Jones St. SF-3 to PD-NS)



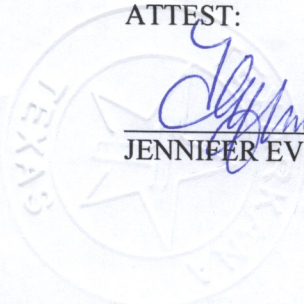
**SECTION 2:** It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

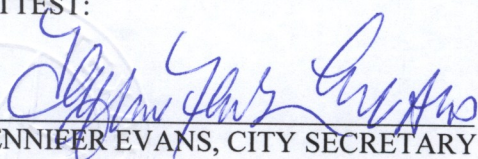
**SECTION 3:** All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

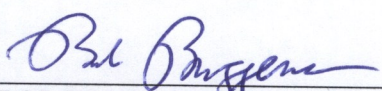
**SECTION 4:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015.**

ATTEST:



  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:47 p.m.



## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 7/8/2015 10:13 AM

**Briefing Sheet**

**Lead Department:** Fire Department      **Action Officer:** Eric Schlotter, Fire Chief  
**Subject:** Resolution No. 2015-075 granting consent for the creation of an emergency services district by the C-5 volunteer fire department.  
**Briefing:** 7/13/2015      **Public Hearing:**      **Second Briefing:**      **Council Vote:** 7/13/2015

**Item Schedule**Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

**Executive Summary and Background Information:**

The C-5 volunteer fire department is attempting to create an emergency services district (ESD) in Bowie County. The area in question lies in the ETJ of City of Texarkana and thus they are requesting permission to create an ESD in the ETJ.

**Potential Options:**

- None

**Fiscal Implications:**

None

**Staff Recommendation:**

Staff recommends consent of the ESD.

**Advisory Board/Committee Review:**

NONE

**Board/Committee Recommendation:**

NOT APPLICABLE

**Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:**

NOT APPLICABLE

**Attachments**

- 2015-075 ATTH 01 Letter requesting resolution of support (DOCX)
- 2015-075 ATTH 02 Map of the proposed ESD (PDF)
- 2015-075 ATTH 03 Petition for establishment of ESD (PDF)
- 2015-075 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- 2015-075 RES Consenting to Creation of ESD for C-5 VFD (DOC)
- 2015-075 RES Consent for ESD in ETJ signed (PDF)

## City of Texarkana, Texas

### Staff Coordination

|                            |                     |                        |                        |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Fire Department            | Eric Schlotter      | Department Head Review | Completed              |
|                            | 07/02/2015 10:01 AM |                        |                        |
| Assistant City Manager     |                     | Shirley Jaster         | Assistant City Manager |
| Review                     | Completed           | 07/02/2015 10:07 AM    |                        |
| Public Information Officer |                     | Lisa Thompson          | PIO Review             |
|                            | 07/02/2015 10:17 AM |                        | Completed              |
| City Manager               | John Whitson        | City Manager Review    | Completed              |
| 8:28 AM                    |                     |                        | 07/06/2015             |
| City Council               | Jennifer Evans      | Meeting                | Completed              |
| 6:00 PM                    |                     |                        | 07/13/2015             |

### Meeting History

**C-5 RED LICK/LEARY VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT**  
**P.O. BOX 1132, NASH, TX 75569-1132**

Texarkana Texas City Hall  
Attn: Honorable Bob Bruggeman, Mayor  
220 Texas Boulevard  
Texarkana, TX 75504

July 2, 2015

Mayor Bruggeman,

C-5 Volunteer Fire Department is pursuing the establishment of an Emergency Services District (ESD) that will help support the Department's mission. The name of the proposed District will be "Bowie County Emergency Services District Number 4." The proposed ESD boundaries are the Red Lick ISD and Leary ISD. A portion of the Red Lick ISD overlaps the City of Texarkana Texas city limits in the area of Stonewall and Lost Creek Additions. Our petition for the establishment of the ESD excludes this portion of the Red Lick ISD from being part of the proposed ESD. C-5 VFD is requesting a resolution to establish the ESD exclusive of this area of the Texarkana Texas city limits. This request is similar in action of the resolution granted to ESD #3 (Pleasant Grove) in April 2008.

Thank you for considering our request.

Respectfully,

Michael D. Gilley, Secretary  
(903) 293-7840 - cell

Attachment: 2015-075 ATTH 01 Letter requesting resolution of support (1338 : 2015-075 RES Consent for Creation of ESD)

**Texarkana Water Utility - GIS**





STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BOWIE

**PETITION FOR AN EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT**

**TO THE HONORABLE JAMES CARLOW,  
COUNTY JUDGE, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS:**

COMES NOW, the undersigned Petitioners, all being qualified voters who own taxable real property within the boundaries of Bowie County and being specifically within the areas and boundaries of this proposed Emergency Services District as hereinafter described, who hereby respectfully present unto this Court their Petition for the creation and operation of an Emergency Services District in Bowie County, Texas, and ask this Court to receive and act upon the same and as reason therefore would show unto this Honorable Court as follows:

I

That such an Emergency Services District is to be organized in Bowie County, State of Texas, and that the District is to be created and is to operate under Article III, §48-e, Texas Constitution and Chapter 775, Health and Human Safety Code, including having the power to levy and collect taxes of up to Ten cents on each \$100 of the taxable value of property taxable by the District and the District will be so created and operated to protect life and health as so provided in said Constitution and Legislative Act, as amended.

II.

That the name of the proposed District shall be: "Bowie County Emergency Services District Number 4 (C-5 Volunteer Fire Department)" and shall be located in a portion of Bowie County, Texas.

## III.

That this Petition presented to the County Judge of Bowie County, Texas for creation of "Bowie County Emergency Services District Number 4 (C-5 Volunteer Fire Department)", is signed by not less than ONE HUNDRED (100) qualified voters who own taxable real property within the area and boundaries of the proposed Bowie County Emergency Services District Number 4.

## IV.

That the boundaries of the proposed District are described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated fully herein. The boundaries of the proposed emergency services district shall be same as the most current boundaries of the Red Lick and Leary School Districts save and except that portion that lays within the Extra Territorial Jurisdiction of the City of Hooks, Bowie County, Texas and the city limits of Texarkana, Texas.

## V.

That none of the territory encompassed within the proposed District is included within the boundaries of any other emergency services district which provides fire prevention, suppression and extinguishment, emergency medical services (EMS) hazardous material incident responses and EMS first responder and rescue services and the creation of the proposed district complies with §775.020 and §775.0205.

## VI.

That the proposed District is to be created and operated under the provisions of Article III, §48-e, Texas Constitution and the statutory legislation, as amended, and to provide the following services, in such extent and manner as may be determined from time-to-time, by the Commissioners of such District: fire prevention, suppression and

extinguishment, emergency medical services (EMS) hazardous material incident responses and EMS first responder and rescue services.

That it is specifically understood and agreed that two (2) of the undersigned Petitioners, being: Michael Gilley and Scottie Taylor hereby obligate themselves jointly and severally to incur and pay the costs incident to the formation of the proposed Emergency Services District, not to exceed ONE HUNDRED FIFTY & No/100 (\$150.00) Dollars, which shall include, among any other necessary and incidental expenses, the cost of publication of notices and election costs.

#### VII.

That the names and mailing address of each of the undersigned Petitioners, being qualified voters who own taxable real property within the area of the proposed District are herein after set forth:

Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name (Print): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Residence address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mailing address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Voter Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name (Print): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Residence address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mailing address: \_\_\_\_\_

Voter Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name (Print): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Residence address: \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing address: \_\_\_\_\_

Voter Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name (Print): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Residence address: \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing address: \_\_\_\_\_

Voter Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name (Print): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Residence address: \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing address: \_\_\_\_\_

Voter Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_



## EXHIBIT "A"

## Boundaries of Emergency Services District Number 4

BEGINNING at a point where the T & P Railroad crosses the East Boundary Line of the Smither Survey;  
 THENCE South with the East Boundary Line of the Smither Survey to the Southeast Corner of said Survey;  
 THENCE West with the South Boundary line of the Smither Survey to the Southwest Corner of said Survey;  
 THENCE West to the South Boundary line of the J.M. Hawkins land;  
 THENCE along the West Boundary Line of said Hawkins' land to the Northeast corner of T.W. Sexton's land;  
 THENCE North along Ward's East Boundary line to the T & P Railroad;  
 THENCE West with said Railroad to the Southeast Corner of the Lemuel Peters Survey;  
 THENCE North with the East boundary line of the Lemuel Peters Survey to Barkman's Creek;  
 THENCE East with the meanders of Barkman's Creek to where the Leary and Red River Public Road crosses said creek;  
 THENCE South with said Public Road to the T & P Railroad to the Place of Beginning.

And

Beginning at the Northeast Corner of the M.H. Janes Survey.  
 Thence South with the East Boundary Line of the M.H. Janes Survey to the Northwest Corner of the George Brinlee Survey;  
 Thence South, Southwest and South to the Line of Park Independent School District;  
 Thence South, West and South with the Boundary line of the Park Independent School District to the Texas & Pacific Railroad;  
 Thence West with said Railroad to the West Boundary Line of the J.H. Bostic Survey;  
 Thence North with the Leary and Red River Public Road to Barkman's Creek;  
 Thence East with the Meanders of said Creek to where Barkman's Creek crosses the South Boundary Line of the John H. Bostic Survey;  
 Thence East with the South Boundary Line of the John H Bostic Survey to the place of beginning.

SAVE AND EXCEPT that portion of the above said boundaries that lay within the Extra Territorial Jurisdiction of the City of Hooks, Bowie County, Texas and the area within the city limits of the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                           |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

"NONE"

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

## Other Potential Impacts:

"NONE APPLICABLE"

## Public Information Plan:

|                                                                 |                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/> Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None Required               | <input type="checkbox"/>                                      |

Other:

**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-075**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, GRANTING CONSENT FOR THE CREATION OF AN EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT BY THE C-5 VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT IN A CERTAIN PORTION OF THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Chapter 775 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, a petition has been filed with the County Judge to create an Emergency Services District in a certain portion of the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, a city must give written consent for the creation of such an Emergency Services District to be located within its extraterritorial jurisdiction.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas hereby grants written consent for the creation of an Emergency Services District in a certain portion of the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as set forth in the petition filed with the County Judge.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015**.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-075**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS,  
GRANTING CONSENT FOR THE CREATION OF AN  
EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT BY THE C-5 VOLUNTEER  
FIRE DEPARTMENT IN A CERTAIN PORTION OF THE  
EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF  
TEXARKANA, TEXAS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE  
DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Chapter 775 of the Texas Health and Safety Code a petition has been filed with the County Judge to create an Emergency Services District in a certain portion of the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, a city must give written consent for the creation of such an Emergency Services District to be located within its extraterritorial jurisdiction;

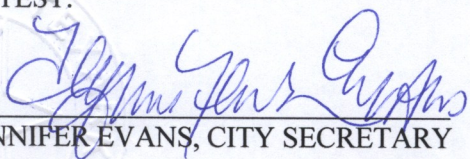
**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

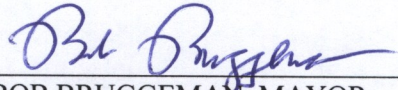
**SECTION 1:** The City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas hereby grants written consent for the creation of an Emergency Services District in a certain portion of the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as set forth in the petition filed with the County Judge.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the 13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015.

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:47 p.m.

Attachment: 2015-075 RES Consent for ESD in ETJ signed (1338 : 2015-075 RES Consent for Creation of ESD)



## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: D

Update Date: 7/21/2015 10:07 AM

## Briefing Sheet

**Lead Department:** Finance Department      **Action Officer:** Charlie Bassett, CFO  
**Subject:** Resolution No. 2015-068 approving the proposed allocation plan for the City's  
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.  
**Briefing:** 7/27/2015      **Public Hearing:** 6/22/2015      **Second Briefing:** July 13, 2015      **Council Vote:** 7/27/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

Budget projections for the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund for fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 indicate a negative fund balance of approximately \$220,000, due to flat revenue projections, combined with recipient funding requests and projected expenditures needed to support the convention center that exceed projected revenue. Staff has proposed two workout plans which are attached as "Exhibit A".

## Potential Options:

- Accept one or both of the presented workout plans.
- Reject presented plans and provide other options

## Fiscal Implications:

See Exhibit A

## Staff Recommendation:

Prepare a venue tax proposal as a ballot item for the November, 2015 city election.

## Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

## Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Attachments

- 2015-068 RES Allocation Plan for Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund (DOC)
- 2015-068 RES Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

## City of Texarkana, Texas

- c. 2015-068 RES ATTH 01 Exh 'A' Allocation Options (PDF)
- d. 2015-068 RES ATTH 02 Hotel Occupancy Tax Historical Revenue (PDF)
- e. 2015-068 RES ATTH 03 Quarterly Hotel Receipts FY 2006 to Present (PDF)
- f. 2015-068 RES ATTH 04 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Reduction By Organization FY 7-2016 (PDF)

### Staff Coordination

|                                    |                    |                        |                        |            |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Finance Department                 | Charlie Bassett    | Department Head Review | Completed              |            |
|                                    | 06/12/2015 1:54 PM |                        |                        |            |
| Finance Department                 | Charlie Bassett    | Finance Review         | Completed              | 06/12/2015 |
|                                    | 1:55 PM            |                        |                        |            |
| Assistant City Manager             |                    | Shirley Jaster         | Assistant City Manager |            |
| Review                             | Completed          | 06/15/2015 4:03 PM     |                        |            |
| Public Information Officer         |                    | Lisa Thompson          | PIO Review             | Completed  |
|                                    | 06/17/2015 8:48 AM |                        |                        |            |
| Planning and Community Development |                    | David Orr              | Review                 | Completed  |
|                                    | 06/17/2015 9:32 AM |                        |                        |            |
| City Manager                       | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    | Completed              | 06/17/2015 |
|                                    | 1:21 PM            |                        |                        |            |
| City Council                       | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting                | Completed              | 06/22/2015 |
|                                    | 6:00 PM            |                        |                        |            |

### Meeting History

06/22/15 City Council FAILED

Charlie Bassett briefed this item. The following citizens spoke at the public hearing portion on this agenda item:

- 1) Travis Ransom - Texarkana Regional Arts & Humanities Council (TRAHC) Treasurer and President-Elect
- 2) Brian Goesl - TRAHC Executive Director
- 3) Velvet Cool - Texarkana Museums System Board President
- 4) Molly Teague - Chamber of Commerce Partnership Development Director
- 5) Ina McDowell - Main Street Texarkana Director
- 6) Jason Carter - Texarkana Museums System Board Secretary

In summary, the citizens who spoke at the public hearing asked council to supplement the funding the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund with general fund monies, to consider a proposed venue tax, and to "buy-in" to support the organizations and its members of the Arts and Cultural district.

(CM Davis left the meeting at 8:07 p.m.)

(CM Davis returned to the meeting at 8:11 p.m.)

**RESOLUTION NO. 2015 - 068**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING AN ALLOCATION PLAN FOR FUNDS PROJECTED TO BE AVAILABLE IN THE HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, limited funds are projected to be available in the City's Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, requests for the use of such funds are projected to be in excess of the anticipated funds available.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the allocation plan attached as "Exhibit A" is hereby accepted and approved for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015**.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                      |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Low

## Other Potential Impacts:

Allocation plan requires a reduction in contributions to all recipients, unless additional proposed revenue source is utilized.

## Public Information Plan:

|                                                                 |                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/> Press Release                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Website Notice                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Special Mailing                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Banners Posted                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Automated Phone Call                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> None Required                          | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                 |

Other:



## 212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

|       |                         | <u>Actual 13-14</u> | <u>Adopted 14-15</u> | <u>Revised 14-15</u> | <u>Proposed 15-16</u> | 77.4% Reduction  | Venue Tax        |
|-------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|       |                         |                     |                      |                      |                       | <u>Option 1</u>  | <u>Option 2</u>  |
|       | <b>Fund Balance</b>     |                     |                      |                      |                       |                  |                  |
| 30000 | Fund Balance            | 213,628             | 55,977               | 135,305              | (4,696)               | (4,696)          | (4,696)          |
| 30012 | Resv - Convention Ctr   | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                | -                |
|       | <b>Fund Balance</b>     | <b>213,628</b>      | <b>55,977</b>        | <b>135,305</b>       | <b>(4,696)</b>        | <b>(4,696)</b>   | <b>(4,696)</b>   |
|       | <b>Income</b>           |                     |                      |                      |                       |                  |                  |
| 40001 | Contribution From State | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                | -                |
| 40031 | Contribute From Others  | -                   | -                    | 10,525               | 10,525                | 10,525           | 10,525           |
| 40050 | Trf From General Fund   | -                   | 85,327               | 85,327               | -                     | -                | -                |
| 40091 | Trf Fr Hotel Motel      | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                | -                |
| 41000 | Interest Revenue        | 1,781               | 751                  | 550                  | 500                   | 500              | 500              |
| 41002 | Dividend Revenue        | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                | -                |
| 46084 | Sale Of Surplus Propert | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                | -                |
| 46092 | Cash Short/Overages     | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                | -                |
| 46237 | Convention Ctr.Revenue  | 312,506             | 348,000              | 313,000              | 313,000               | 313,000          | 313,000          |
| 46238 | Hotel/Motel Taxes       | 781,320             | 870,000              | 781,000              | 781,000               | 781,000          | 781,000          |
| xxxxx | Venue Tax Revenue       |                     |                      |                      |                       |                  | 234,750          |
|       | <b>Income</b>           | <b>1,095,607</b>    | <b>1,304,078</b>     | <b>1,190,402</b>     | <b>1,105,025</b>      | <b>1,105,025</b> | <b>1,339,775</b> |
|       | <b>Expenditures</b>     |                     |                      |                      |                       |                  |                  |
| 50009 | Trf To General Fund     | 80,250              | 80,250               | 80,250               | -                     | -                | -                |
| 50033 | Trf To Theatre Fund     | 268,400             | 268,400              | 268,400              | 272,397               | 272,397          | 272,397          |
| 50052 | Trf To I & S            | 400,000             | 493,808              | 493,808              | 562,831               | 562,831          | 562,831          |
| 50054 | Trf To Conv Ctr         | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                | -                |
| 50064 | Trf to Conv Ctr Bond    | (28)                | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                | -                |
| 51101 | Supervision             | 51,704              | 52,800               | 52,800               | 52,800                | 11,941           | 52,800           |
| 51103 | Maintenance Operations  | 40,080              | 41,184               | 41,184               | 41,184                | 9,314            | 41,184           |
| 53301 | Buildings               | 34,437              | 44,000               | 44,000               | 44,000                | 9,950            | 44,000           |
| 54502 | Rental                  | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                | -                |
| 54504 | Special Services        | 11,350              | 15,000               | 15,000               | 15,000                | 3,392            | 15,000           |
| 54518 | Conv Ctr Management     | 194,734             | 235,000              | 200,000              | 200,000               | 200,000          | 200,000          |
| 54520 | Miscellaneous Expense   | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                | -                |
| 54523 | Bank Service Charges    | -                   | 75                   | 75                   | -                     | -                | -                |
| 54525 | Advertising             | 87,384              | 116,160              | 116,160              | 116,160               | 26,269           | 116,160          |

## 212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

|       |                          | <u>Actual 13-14</u> | <u>Adopted 14-15</u> | <u>Revised 14-15</u> | <u>Proposed 15-16</u> |
|-------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 54541 | Administrative Fees      | (375)               | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 54648 | Downtown Enhancement     | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 54650 | Chamber of Commerce      | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 54651 | T.R.A.H.C.               | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 54652 | Historical Museum        | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 54654 | Four States Fair         | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 54667 | Leadership Texarkana     | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 54673 | TC Rising Star Open      | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 54675 | Sports Promotion         | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 54678 | Txk Symphony Orchestra   | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 54680 | Convention Ctr Promotio  | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 54681 | Arts & Historic District | 5,995               | 13,377               | 18,726               | 18,726                |
| 55801 | Building & Facilities    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 57039 | Conv Ctr Construction    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                     |
|       | <b>Expenditures</b>      | <b>1,173,931</b>    | <b>1,360,054</b>     | <b>1,330,403</b>     | <b>1,323,098</b>      |
|       | <b>Fund Balance</b>      | <b>135,304</b>      | <b>1</b>             | <b>(4,696)</b>       | <b>(222,769)</b>      |

## 77.4% Reduction

| <u>Option 1</u> |           |
|-----------------|-----------|
|                 | 4,235     |
|                 | 1,100,325 |
|                 | -         |

## Venue Tax

| <b><u>Option 2</u></b> |
|------------------------|
| -                      |
| -                      |
| -                      |
| -                      |
| -                      |
| -                      |
| -                      |
| -                      |
| -                      |
| -                      |
| 18,726                 |
| <b>1,323,098</b>       |
| <b>11,981</b>          |

## Hotel/Motel Funding History

|                                          | <u>2008</u>         | <u>2009</u>         | <u>2010</u>         | <u>2011</u>         | <u>2012</u>         | <u>2013</u>         | <u>2014</u>         | <u>2015 Est</u>     |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Interest                                 | 22,768.82           | 14,296.20           | 5,573.89            | 4,502.14            | 5,039.41            | 1,250.95            | 1,781.27            | 500.00              |
| Dividend                                 |                     | 550.15              | 1.43                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Taxes - Convention Center                | 275,935.35          | 404,310.97          | 343,745.38          | 342,557.60          | 345,854.77          | 449,116.34          | 312,506.30          | 313,000.00          |
| Taxes - Hotel Motel                      | 571,161.97          | 680,837.65          | 859,423.60          | 856,453.58          | 841,248.91          | 769,405.89          | 781,320.44          | 781,000.00          |
| Transfer From General Fund               |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | 364,240.00          |                     |                     |
| Sale of Surplus Property                 |                     |                     |                     | 780,731.29          |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Contribution From State                  | 325,967.40          | 29,931.74           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Penalty & Interest                       | 2,412.64            |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| <b>Revenue Total</b>                     | <b>1,198,246.18</b> | <b>1,129,926.71</b> | <b>1,208,744.30</b> | <b>1,984,244.61</b> | <b>1,192,143.09</b> | <b>1,584,013.18</b> | <b>1,095,608.01</b> | <b>1,094,500.00</b> |
| Taxes - Convention Center                | 275,935.35          | 404,310.97          | 343,745.38          | 342,557.60          | 345,854.77          | 449,116.34          | 312,506.30          | 313,000.00          |
| Taxes - Hotel Motel                      | 571,161.97          | 680,837.65          | 859,423.60          | 856,453.58          | 841,248.91          | 769,405.89          | 781,320.44          | 781,000.00          |
| <b>Hotel &amp; Conv Ctr Revenue Only</b> | <b>847,097.32</b>   | <b>1,085,148.62</b> | <b>1,203,168.98</b> | <b>1,199,011.18</b> | <b>1,187,103.68</b> | <b>1,218,522.23</b> | <b>1,093,826.74</b> | <b>1,094,000.00</b> |
|                                          |                     | 28.10%              | 10.88%              | -0.35%              | -0.99%              | 2.65%               | -10.23%             | 0.02%               |

### Quarterly Hotel Receipts for Texarkana

Information from State of Texas website

City Council approved a rate increase to 7% on September 13, 2004

|                  | Qtr | Yr   | Taxable Receipts<br>Per State Website | 7% of Taxable<br>Receipts | \$ Change From<br>Prior Year | % Change From<br>Prior Year |
|------------------|-----|------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fiscal Year 2006 | 4   | 2005 | 3,091,871.29                          | 216,430.99                |                              |                             |
|                  | 1   | 2006 | 2,986,853.22                          | 209,079.73                |                              |                             |
|                  | 2   | 2006 | 3,538,641.52                          | 247,704.91                |                              |                             |
|                  | 3   | 2006 | 3,588,171.83                          | 251,172.03                |                              |                             |
|                  |     |      | 13,205,537.86                         | 924,387.65                |                              |                             |
| Fiscal Year 2007 | 4   | 2006 | 3,292,733.90                          | 230,491.37                |                              |                             |
|                  | 1   | 2007 | 2,981,266.40                          | 208,688.65                |                              |                             |
|                  | 2   | 2007 | 3,349,032.60                          | 234,432.28                |                              |                             |
|                  | 3   | 2007 | 3,528,134.41                          | 246,969.41                |                              |                             |
|                  |     |      | 13,151,167.31                         | 920,581.71                | (3,805.94)                   | -0.41%                      |
| Fiscal Year 2008 | 4   | 2007 | 3,186,574.78                          | 223,060.23                |                              |                             |
|                  | 1   | 2008 | 3,238,175.89                          | 226,672.31                |                              |                             |
|                  | 2   | 2008 | 3,962,914.02                          | 277,403.98                |                              |                             |
|                  | 3   | 2008 | 4,543,687.36                          | 318,058.12                |                              |                             |
|                  |     |      | 14,931,352.05                         | 1,045,194.64              | 124,612.93                   | 13.54%                      |
| Fiscal Year 2009 | 4   | 2008 | 3,698,627.94                          | 258,903.96                |                              |                             |
|                  | 1   | 2009 | 3,708,535.40                          | 259,597.48                |                              |                             |
|                  | 2   | 2009 | 4,051,851.38                          | 283,629.60                |                              |                             |
|                  | 3   | 2009 | 4,245,216.02                          | 297,165.12                |                              |                             |
|                  |     |      | 15,704,230.74                         | 1,099,296.15              | 54,101.51                    | 5.18%                       |
| Fiscal Year 2010 | 4   | 2009 | 3,862,104.95                          | 270,347.35                |                              |                             |
|                  | 1   | 2010 | 3,893,391.28                          | 272,537.39                |                              |                             |
|                  | 2   | 2010 | 4,433,754.39                          | 310,362.81                |                              |                             |
|                  | 3   | 2010 | 4,464,537.67                          | 312,517.64                |                              |                             |
|                  |     |      | 16,653,788.29                         | 1,165,765.18              | 66,469.03                    | 6.05%                       |
| Fiscal Year 2011 | 4   | 2010 | 3,927,047.15                          | 274,893.30                |                              |                             |
|                  | 1   | 2011 | 3,806,572.84                          | 266,460.10                |                              |                             |
|                  | 2   | 2011 | 4,464,228.15                          | 312,495.97                |                              |                             |
|                  | 3   | 2011 | 4,617,870.94                          | 323,250.97                |                              |                             |
|                  |     |      | 16,815,719.08                         | 1,177,100.34              | 11,335.16                    | 0.97%                       |
| Fiscal Year 2012 | 4   | 2011 | 4,017,080.26                          | 281,195.62                |                              |                             |
|                  | 1   | 2012 | 3,870,413.06                          | 270,928.91                |                              |                             |
|                  | 2   | 2012 | 4,316,926.39                          | 302,184.85                |                              |                             |
|                  | 3   | 2012 | 4,398,354.10                          | 307,884.79                |                              |                             |
|                  |     |      | 16,602,773.81                         | 1,162,194.17              | (14,906.17)                  | -1.27%                      |
| Fiscal Year 2013 | 4   | 2012 | 4,081,457.68                          | 285,702.04                |                              |                             |
|                  | 1   | 2013 | 3,875,938.13                          | 271,315.67                |                              |                             |
|                  | 2   | 2013 | 4,659,037.80                          | 326,132.65                |                              |                             |
|                  | 3   | 2013 | 4,127,940.64                          | 288,955.84                |                              |                             |
|                  |     |      | 16,744,374.25                         | 1,172,106.20              | 9,912.03                     | 0.85%                       |
| Fiscal Year 2014 | 4   | 2013 | 3,745,933.55                          | 262,215.35                |                              |                             |
|                  | 1   | 2014 | 3,490,466.41                          | 244,332.65                |                              |                             |
|                  | 2   | 2014 | 3,927,568.78                          | 274,929.81                |                              |                             |
|                  | 3   | 2014 | 4,157,196.66                          | 291,003.77                |                              |                             |
|                  |     |      | 15,321,165.40                         | 1,072,481.58              | (99,624.62)                  | -8.50%                      |
| Fiscal Year 2015 | 4   | 2014 | 3,814,753.43                          | 267,032.74                |                              |                             |
|                  | 1   | 2015 | 3,932,416.14                          | 275,269.13                |                              |                             |
|                  |     |      | 7,747,169.57                          | 542,301.87                |                              |                             |



**Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund**  
**Proposed Reduction By Organization**  
**FYE 9/30/16**

|             | <b>Adopted<br/>12-13</b> | <b>Adopted<br/>13-14</b> | <b>Adopted<br/>14-15</b> | <b>Option 1<br/>Proposed<br/>15-16</b> | <b>Option 2<br/>Proposed<br/>15-16</b> |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Main Street | 30,000                   | 26,400                   | 25,080                   | 5,672                                  | 25,080                                 |
| Museum      | 129,000                  | 113,520                  | 107,844                  | 24,389                                 | 107,844                                |
| TRAHC       | 80,000                   | 70,400                   | 66,880                   | 15,125                                 | 66,880                                 |
| Symphony    | 35,000                   | 30,800                   | 29,260                   | 6,617                                  | 29,260                                 |
| Chamber     | 30,000                   | 26,400                   | 25,080                   | 5,672                                  | 25,080                                 |
|             | <b>304,000</b>           | <b>267,520</b>           | <b>254,144</b>           | <b>57,474</b>                          | <b>254,144</b>                         |
|             | A                        |                          | B                        | C                                      | D                                      |

- A 12% Reduction From FY 13 Funding  
 B 100% of Funding From FY 14 with an agreement to contribute 5% to Arts & Historic District  
 C 77.4% Reduction From FY 15  
 D 100% of FY 15 Funding with implementation of a venue tax

## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Update Date: 7/10/2015 9:16 AM

## Briefing Sheet

**Lead Department:** Water Utilities **Action Officer:** Pam White,  
Resolution No. 2015-076 authorizing the City Manager to accept the bid and  
enter into a contract under emergent circumstances justifying the City's  
utilization of Sections 252.022(a)(2) and (a)(3) of the Texas Local Government  
Code using an accelerated time period for competitive purchasing processes in  
awarding this contract for the Interstate 30 at Wagner Creek Sewer Trunk Main  
Crossing Relocation for Texarkana Water Utilities in an amount not to exceed  
THREE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED  
FIFTY-ONE AND 60/100 DOLLARS (\$344,751.60).

**Subject:**

**Briefing:** 7/13/2015 **Public Hearing:** 7/13/2015 **Second Briefing:** July 13, 2015 **Council Vote:** 7/13/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

On February 10, 2015 TxDot contacted the Utility asking Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU) to Close Circuit TV (CCTV) TxDOT's storm drain. TxDOT stated the eastbound outside lane of Interstate 30 between FM 989 and University Avenue, about where the entrance ramp meets the outside lane was failing. The shoulder, acceleration lane, and outside lane of Interstate 30 were sinking. TxDot stated they had been patching for several months, but the pavement area sinking was getting larger. The ground penetrating radar had indicated a large void under the patch at a depth of approximately six feet (6'). On February 12, 2015 the Utility's CCTV crew inspected TxDOT's storm drain and found gravel and other pavement products in the storm drain, but the joints appeared to be in good condition. On March 6, 2015 TxDot asked the Utility to investigate the sanitary sewer crossing Interstate 30 at this location. Due to the heavy rains and high flows in the sewer main TWU could not CCTV this main until June 15, 2015. After several days of pump arounds and cleaning the main crews were able to start CCTV inspection of the sewer main. On June 26, 2015 large holes were found in the sewer main and casing with heavy flows of water entering the sewer main thru these holes. The Utility immediately contacted TxDot and began the design process to replace this crossing. The Utility completed the field work, CADD drafting, and design July 2, 2015, advertised the following Sunday, July 5, 2015 and opened bids on July 9, 2015 (Exhibit C). Due to the condition of the sewer main/casing, the presence of springs in this area, the potential for further damage to Interstate 30 pavement and rainfall, the Utility has proceeded in an emergency fashion in compliance with Sections 252.022(a)(2) and (a)(3) of the Texas Local Government Code (Exhibit B) and in agreement with TxDOT's determination in a letter dated July 1, 2015 (Exhibit A) that this is an emergency situation. With all these conditions/factors and the safety risk to the public, the potential for a major failure of the sewer main or Interstate pavement is possible.

Bids were received Thursday, July 9, 2015 for the Interstate 30 at Wagner Creek Sewer Trunk Main Crossing Relocation. Five (5) contractors picked up bid packages for the project and two (2) contractors

## City of Texarkana, Texas

bid on the project. Kampco, Inc. of Texarkana, Arkansas was the apparent low bidder with a low bid of THREE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE AND 60/100 DOLLARS (\$344,751.60). This project consists of the relocation of an existing twenty four inch (24") sewer main crossing in a thirty six inch (36") steel casing. This project will consist of installing approximately four hundred seventy eight feet (478') of twenty four inch (24") PVC Certa-Lok Sewer Pipe, three hundred seventy five feet (375') of thirty six inch (36") steel cased bore, and four (4) manholes. KAMPCO, INC. has successfully completed several jobs for the Utility including South Stateline Sewer Phase II, Wright Patman WTP 24" Water Meter, Highway 98 sixteen inch (16") water main relocation, and the East Wallace Drive twelve inch (12") water main extension.

### Potential Options:

NONE

### Fiscal Implications:

A THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLAR (\$300,000.00) project was budgeted for rehabilitation work on an undesignated portion of the Wagner Creek Sewer Trunk Collection Main as a Phase I effort in the current budget. The current emergency project is a portion of that Sewer Collection Main so \$300,000.00 is available in the current budget for the project. The remaining FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE AND 60/100 DOLLARS (\$44,751.60) can be reallocated from the Texas Capital Improvement Fund ending balance to this emergency project in the Texas Infrastructure Fund without impeding current projects in the Capital Improvement Fund.

### Staff Recommendation:

Utility staff strongly recommends approval.

### Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

### Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

### Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

### Attachments

- a. 2015-076 ATTH 01 Exhibit A TxDOT Letter Directing Repairs (PDF)
- b. 2015-076 ATTH 02 Exhibit B State Statute Extract Authorizing Alternate Purchasing Procedure (PDF)
- c. 2015-076 ATTH 03 Exhibit C Bid Tabulation (PDF)
- d. 2015-076 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2015-076 RES Authorizing Contracting for Relocation of I-30 Sewer Line (DOC)
- f. 2015-076 RES I-30 Wagner Creek Sewer Trunk Main Crossing Relocation signed (PDF)

### Staff Coordination

|                 |                    |                        |           |
|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Water Utilities | Gary Smith         | Water Utilities Review | Completed |
|                 | 07/09/2015 4:07 PM |                        |           |

### City of Texarkana, Texas

|                            |                    |                        |                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Water Utilities            | Joe Phillips       | Water Utilities Review | Completed            |
|                            | 07/09/2015 4:16 PM |                        |                      |
| Water Utilities            | Jim Cornelius      | Water Utilities Review | Completed            |
|                            | 07/09/2015 4:32 PM |                        |                      |
| Water Utilities            | Bill King          | Water Utilities Review | Completed            |
|                            | 07/09/2015 4:50 PM |                        |                      |
| Public Information Officer |                    | Lisa Thompson          | PIO Review Completed |
|                            | 07/09/2015 4:51 PM |                        |                      |
| City Manager               | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    | Completed 07/10/2015 |
| 7:24 AM                    |                    |                        |                      |
| City Council               | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting                | Completed 07/13/2015 |
| 6:00 PM                    |                    |                        |                      |

---

### Meeting History





701 East Main Street | Atlanta, Texas 75551 | (903) 838-8574 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

July 1, 2015

Texarkana Water Utilities  
801 Wood Street  
Texarkana, TX 75501

Attention: Mr. Gary Smith, P.E.

Dear Gary:

This letter is in regards to the sewer line crossing IH30 between FM989 and University Avenue. I appreciate all the cooperation that your organization has shown in finding the cause of the pavement failure in this area. I understand that after evaluation of your crossing, the line is in need of repair. Based on what I have been told by you and seen in the field, the situation is a potential safety risk to the traveling public. The pavement failure keeps sinking more and more as the days go by. We can place a patch in the area and by the next day, the area has sunk again. After hearing of the extremely poor condition of your existing sewer line, I feel this is an emergency situation since a major failure could occur at any time, especially with all the rainfall we have encountered. Interstate Highway 30 is a major travel corridor with an average daily traffic of 43000; therefore, I ask that you please proceed with repairs to your sewer line with a sense of urgency. It is a major task of the Texas Department of Transportation to ensure the safety of the traveling public.

If I can be of any assistance, please contact me.

Kenneth L. Icenhower, P.E.  
Area Engineer(Texarkana)

#### OUR GOALS

MAINTAIN A SAFE SYSTEM ▪ ADDRESS CONGESTION ▪ CONNECT TEXAS COMMUNITIES ▪ BEST IN CLASS STATE AGENCY

*An Equal Opportunity Employer*

(2) use the reverse auction procedure, as defined by Section 2155.062(d), Government Code, for purchasing; or

(3) comply with a method described by Chapter 2269, Government Code.

(b) A municipality may use the competitive sealed proposal procedure for the purchase of goods or services, including high technology items and insurance.

(c) The governing body of a municipality that is considering using a method other than competitive sealed bidding must determine before notice is given the method of purchase that provides the best value for the municipality. The governing body may delegate, as appropriate, its authority under this subsection to a designated representative. If the competitive sealed proposals requirement applies to the contract, the municipality shall consider the criteria described by Section 252.043(b) and the discussions conducted under Section 252.042 to determine the best value for the municipality.

(d) This chapter does not apply to the expenditure of municipal funds that are derived from an appropriation, loan, or grant received by a municipality from the federal or state government for conducting a community development program established under Chapter 373 if under the program items are purchased under the request-for-proposal process described by Section 252.042. A municipality using a request-for-proposal process under this subsection shall also comply with the requirements of Section 252.0215.

Sec. 252.022. GENERAL EXEMPTIONS. (a) This chapter does not apply to an expenditure for:

(1) a procurement made because of a public calamity that requires the immediate appropriation of money to relieve the necessity of the municipality's residents or to preserve the property of the municipality;

(2) a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents;

(3) a procurement necessary because of unforeseen damage to public machinery, equipment, or other property;

(4) a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services;

(5) a procurement for work that is performed and paid for by the day as the work progresses;

(6) a purchase of land or a right-of-way;

(7) a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including:

(A) items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies;

(B) films, manuscripts, or books;

**Bid Tabulation****Interstate 30 @ Wagner Creek  
Sewer Trunk Main Crossing Relocation****2:00 P.M. Thursday, July 9, 2015**

|                                                      | <b><u>Base Bid</u></b> |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. <b>Kampco, Inc.</b><br><b>Texarkana, Arkansas</b> | <b>\$ 344,751.60</b>   |
| 2. <b>RBIS, LLC</b><br><b>Texarkana, Texas</b>       | <b>\$ 428,995.75</b>   |

**Time First Bid Opened: 2:00 P.M**

**Number of Bidders: 2**

**Apparent Low Bidder: Kampco, Inc.**

| <b>BASE BID:</b> |                 |             |                                                                   |                                              |                                     |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Item</b>      | <b>Quantity</b> | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Description</b>                                                |                                              |                                     |
|                  |                 |             |                                                                   | <b>KAMPCO CONSTRUCTION<br/>Texarkana, AR</b> | <b>RBIS, LLC<br/>Texarkana, TX.</b> |
| <b>1</b>         | <b>1</b>        | <b>LS</b>   | Mobilization, Bonds & Submittals                                  | <b>Amount</b>                                | <b>Total</b>                        |
|                  |                 |             |                                                                   | \$20,625.00                                  | \$20,625.00                         |
| <b>2</b>         | <b>103</b>      | <b>LF</b>   | Install 24" PVC Certa-Lok, DR25, Class 165 Sewer Pipe by Open Cut | \$127.37                                     | \$13,119.11                         |
| <b>3</b>         | <b>375</b>      | <b>LF</b>   | Install 24" PVC Certa-Lok, DR25, Class 165 Inside Casing          | \$78.97                                      | \$29,613.75                         |
| <b>4</b>         | <b>35</b>       | <b>LF</b>   | 8" PVC SDR-26 Sewer Pipe by Open Cut                              | \$62.38                                      | \$2,183.30                          |
| <b>5</b>         | <b>375</b>      | <b>LF</b>   | 36" x 0.375" Steel Casing by Bore                                 | \$478.00                                     | \$179,250.00                        |
| <b>6</b>         | <b>1</b>        | <b>EA</b>   | Concrete Manhole #1                                               | \$9,360.55                                   | \$9,360.55                          |
| <b>7</b>         | <b>1</b>        | <b>EA</b>   | Concrete Manhole #2                                               | \$9,413.32                                   | \$9,413.32                          |
| <b>8</b>         | <b>1</b>        | <b>EA</b>   | Concrete Manhole #3                                               | \$8,296.89                                   | \$8,296.89                          |
| <b>9</b>         | <b>1</b>        | <b>EA</b>   | Concrete Manhole #4                                               | \$8,296.89                                   | \$8,296.89                          |
| <b>10</b>        | <b>2</b>        | <b>EA</b>   | Remove Existing Sewer Manhole                                     | \$1,171.63                                   | \$2,343.26                          |
| <b>11</b>        | <b>415</b>      | <b>LF</b>   | Abandon Existing Interstate 30 Sewer Crossing                     | \$81.97                                      | \$34,017.55                         |
| <b>12</b>        | <b>4</b>        | <b>EA</b>   | Cut, Plug, & Abandon Existing 24" Sewer Main                      | \$234.33                                     | \$937.32                            |
| <b>13</b>        | <b>1</b>        | <b>LS</b>   | Well Pointing                                                     | \$21,436.51                                  | \$21,436.51                         |
| <b>14</b>        | <b>1</b>        | <b>LS</b>   | Trench Protection                                                 | \$2,343.26                                   | \$2,343.26                          |
| <b>15</b>        | <b>1</b>        | <b>LS</b>   | Seeding                                                           | \$2,343.26                                   | \$2,343.26                          |
| <b>16</b>        | <b>1</b>        | <b>LS</b>   | Erosion Control Measures                                          | \$1,171.63                                   | \$1,171.63                          |
| <b>32</b>        |                 |             |                                                                   |                                              |                                     |
| <b>33</b>        |                 |             |                                                                   |                                              |                                     |
| <b>34</b>        |                 |             |                                                                   |                                              |                                     |
|                  |                 |             |                                                                   |                                              |                                     |
|                  |                 |             |                                                                   |                                              |                                     |
|                  |                 |             |                                                                   |                                              |                                     |
|                  |                 |             |                                                                   |                                              |                                     |
|                  |                 |             |                                                                   |                                              |                                     |
|                  |                 |             | <b>Total Base Bid:</b>                                            |                                              | <b>\$344,751.60</b>                 |
|                  |                 |             |                                                                   |                                              | <b>\$428,995.75</b>                 |



## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: [Select One By Clicking Here](#)

## Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

## Public Information Plan:

|                                                                            |                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Public Forum/Input Session                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E-News Distribution                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flyers Posted                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Survey                                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> None Required                                     | <input type="checkbox"/>                                      |

Other: Contacted local area vendors by phone.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-076**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ACCEPT THE BID AND ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH KAMPCO, INC., TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THREE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE AND 60/100 DOLLARS (\$344,751.60) FOR THE PROJECT TO RELOCATE AND REPLACE AN EXISTING DETERIORATED SEWER TRUNK MAIN ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS UNDER SECTIONS 252.022(a)(2) and (a)(3) OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the Texas Department of Transportation has determined, as set forth in the letter dated July 1, 2015, attached as Exhibit 'A' to this Resolution, that the current status of the sanitary sewer main is a potential safety risk to the traveling public and an emergency situation; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council concurs with the determination of the Texas Department of Transportation as set forth in Exhibit 'A', and finds and determines that the circumstances present an emergent situation for necessary procurements to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the City's residents or because of unforeseen damage to public property; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds and determines that the emergent situation justifies the City's utilization of Sections 252.022(a)(2) and (a)(3) of the Texas Local Government Code Exhibit 'B' and an accelerated time period for competitive purchasing processes in awarding this contract; and

**WHEREAS**, on July 9, 2015, two (2) bids were received by Texarkana Water Utilities for the Sewer Trunk Main Relocation/Rehabilitation Project which will replace an existing deteriorated sewer trunk main and relocate sewer trunk main; and

**WHEREAS**, the project will consist of installing approximately four hundred seventy-eight feet (478') of twenty-four inch (24") PVC Certa-Lok Sewer Pipe, three hundred seventy-five feet (375') of thirty-six inch (36") steel cased bore, and four (4) manholes and related appurtenances; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor for this project was submitted by Kampco, Inc., Texarkana, Arkansas a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 'C', in an amount not to exceed THREE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE AND 60/100 DOLLARS (\$344,751.60); and

**WHEREAS**, funds currently budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities 2014-2015 Budget in the Texas Infrastructure Fund are available in the amount of THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$300,000.00); and

**WHEREAS,** FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE AND 60/100 DOLLARS (\$44,751.60) is available from the ending balance of the Texas Capital Improvement Fund to complete the needed amount for the project.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor, submitted by Kamco, Inc., Texarkana, Arkansas a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 'C' be and is hereby approved in an amount not to exceed THREE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE AND 60/100 DOLLARS (\$344,751.60) for the relocation of an existing twenty-four inch (24") sewer main crossing Interstate 30 in a thirty-six inch (36") steel casing. This project will consist of installing approximately four hundred seventy-eight feet (478') of twenty-four inch (24") PVC Certa-Lok Sewer Pipe, three hundred seventy-five feet (375') of thirty-six inch (36") steel cased bore, and four (4) manholes and related appurtenances for the Sewer Trunk Main Relocation/Rehabilitation Project.

**SECTION 2:** That the City Manager is authorized to transfer and use amounts from the previously stated Capital Funds.

**SECTION 3:** That the City Manager is authorized to execute any necessary documents to accept this bid and complete the agreement.

**SECTION 4:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-076**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ACCEPT THE BID AND ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH KAMPCO, INC., TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THREE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE AND 60/100 DOLLARS (\$344,751.60) FOR THE PROJECT TO RELOCATE AND REPLACE AN EXISTING DETERIORATED SEWER TRUNK MAIN ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS UNDER SECTIONS 252.022(a)(2) and (a)(3) OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the Texas Department of Transportation has determined, as set forth in the letter dated July 1, 2015, attached as Exhibit 'A' to this Resolution, that the current status of the sanitary sewer main is a potential safety risk to the traveling public and an emergency situation; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council concurs with the determination of the Texas Department of Transportation as set forth in Exhibit 'A', and finds and determines that the circumstances present an emergent situation for necessary procurements to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the City's residents or because of unforeseen damage to public property; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds and determines that the emergent situation justifies the City's utilization of Sections 252.022(a)(2) and (a)(3) of the Texas Local Government Code Exhibit 'B' and an accelerated time period for competitive purchasing processes in awarding this contract; and

**WHEREAS**, on July 9, 2015, two (2) bids were received by Texarkana Water Utilities for the Sewer Trunk Main Relocation/Rehabilitation Project which will replace an existing deteriorated sewer trunk main and relocate sewer trunk main; and

**WHEREAS**, the project will consist of installing approximately four hundred seventy-eight feet (478') of twenty-four inch (24") PVC Certa-Lok Sewer Pipe, three hundred seventy-five feet (375') of thirty-six inch (36") steel cased bore, and four (4) manholes and related appurtenances; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor for this project was submitted by Kampco, Inc., Texarkana, Arkansas a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 'C', in an amount not to exceed THREE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE AND 60/100 DOLLARS (\$344,751.60); and

**WHEREAS**, funds currently budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities 2014-2015 Budget in the Texas Infrastructure Fund are available in the amount of THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$300,000.00); and



**WHEREAS,** FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE AND 60/100 DOLLARS (\$44,751.60) is available from the ending balance of the Texas Capital Improvement Fund to complete the needed amount for the project.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor, submitted by Kamco, Inc., Texarkana, Arkansas a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 'C' be and is hereby approved in an amount not to exceed THREE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE AND 60/100 DOLLARS (\$344,751.60) for the relocation of an existing twenty-four inch (24") sewer main crossing Interstate 30 in a thirty-six inch (36") steel casing. This project will consist of installing approximately four hundred seventy-eight feet (478') of twenty-four inch (24") PVC Certa-Lok Sewer Pipe, three hundred seventy-five feet (375') of thirty-six inch (36") steel cased bore, and four (4) manholes and related appurtenances for the Sewer Trunk Main Relocation/Rehabilitation Project.

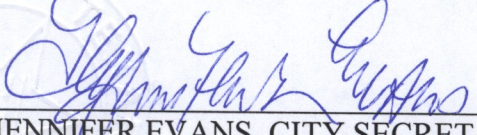
**SECTION 2:** That the City Manager is authorized to transfer and use amounts from the previously stated Capital Funds.

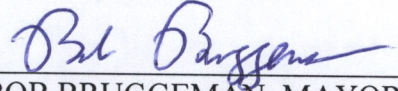
**SECTION 3:** That the City Manager is authorized to execute any necessary documents to accept this bid and complete the agreement.

**SECTION 4:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the 13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015.

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:11 p.m.



## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: D

Update Date: 7/10/2015 12:18 PM

## Briefing Sheet

**Lead Department:** Police **Action Officer:** Kevin Schutte,  
Ordinance No. 2015-074 amending Ordinance No. 2014-073 concerning Fiscal  
Year 2014-2015 City of Texarkana Budget to allow for appropriation of  
FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND  
NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00) received from the Fiscal Year 2014 Edward  
Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant to be added to the police department  
**Subject:** budget for the purpose of purchasing items outlined in said grant.

**Briefing:** 7/13/2015 **Public Hearing:** **Second Briefing:** **Council Vote:** 7/13/2015

## Item Schedule

## Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

The police department applied for and received the FY2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of \$48,829.00. Resolution 2014-075 outlining the specifics of this grant application was passed and approved by the City Council on June 14<sup>th</sup>, 2014. There was however no budget allocated for the appropriation of these funds. This ordinance amends Ordinance No. 2014-073 in which Council approved the City of Texarkana Texas Budget for Fiscal Year 2014-2015. This amendment is needed to establish a FY2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Budget and allow for the appropriation of the \$48,829.00 awarded to the police department through said grant.

## Potential Options:

- NONE
- 

## Fiscal Implications:

Increase of \$48,829.00 of awarded grant revenue to the city.

## Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends the creation of the FY2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Budget and the appropriation of \$48,829.00 for that budget.

## Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

## Board/Committee Recommendation:

## City of Texarkana, Texas

NOT APPLICABLE

### Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

### Attachments

- a. 2015-074 ORD JAG Budget Amendment (DOC)
- b. 2015-074 ATTH 01 RES 2014-075 (PDF)
- c. 2015-073 GOALS AND PERSPECTIVES (DOCX)
- d. 2015-074 ORD Amend PD Budget JAG signed (PDF)

### Staff Coordination

|                            |                     |                        |                        |            |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Police                     | Dan Shiner          | Department Head Review | Completed              |            |
|                            | 06/29/2015 3:15 PM  |                        |                        |            |
| Police                     | Charles Kreidler    | Review                 | Completed              | 06/29/2015 |
| 4:58 PM                    |                     |                        |                        |            |
| Finance Department         | Charlie Bassett     | Finance Review         | Completed              | 06/30/2015 |
| 8:12 AM                    |                     |                        |                        |            |
| Purchasing and Contracting |                     | Sharon Moore           | Purchasing Review      |            |
|                            | Completed           | 06/30/2015 8:47 AM     |                        |            |
| Assistant City Manager     |                     | Shirley Jaster         | Assistant City Manager |            |
| Review                     | Completed           | 06/30/2015 9:45 AM     |                        |            |
| Public Information Officer |                     | Lisa Thompson          | PIO Review             | Completed  |
|                            | 06/30/2015 10:08 AM |                        |                        |            |
| City Manager               | John Whitson        | City Manager Review    | Completed              | 07/06/2015 |
| 8:23 AM                    |                     |                        |                        |            |
| City Council               | Jennifer Evans      | Meeting                | Completed              | 07/13/2015 |
| 6:00 PM                    |                     |                        |                        |            |

### Meeting History

**ORDINANCE NO. 2015 - 074**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE POLICE DEPARTMENT BUDGET EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 TO INCLUDE THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 EDWARD BYRNE MEMORIAL JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS,** on June 14, 2014 the City Council passed and approved Resolution No. 2014-075 authorizing and outlining the specifics of the application for the FY2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant; and

**WHEREAS,** the police department applied for and received the FY2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/ 100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00); and

**WHEREAS,** this Ordinance is needed to amend Ordinance No. 2014-073 in which Council approved the City of Texarkana Texas Budget for Fiscal Year 2014-2015 to establish a FY2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Budget and allow for the appropriation of the FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00);

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the budget estimate of the expenditures of the Police Department of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014, and ending September 30, 2015, be amended to create an Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant budget and reflect additional expenditures appropriated as a result of said grant.

1. Increase appropriations in the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant budget account number 217-1787-52207 Minor Tools and Equipment in the amount of FIVE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FORTY AND NO/100 DOLLAR (\$5,440.00).
2. Increase appropriations in the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant budget account number 217-1787-52213 Computer Supplies in the amount of SEVEN HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$700.00).
3. Increase appropriations in the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant budget account number 217-1787-54504 Special Services in the amount of



- TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FOURTEEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$24,414.00).
4. Increase appropriations in the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant budget account number 217-1787-55707 Computer Hardware and Software in the amount of EIGHTEEN THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$18,275.00).

**SECTION 2:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

**RESOLUTION NO. 2014-075**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR THE EDWARD BYRNE JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT PROVIDING A TOTAL GRANT IN THE AMOUNT OF FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00), WHERE THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS WILL RECEIVE TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FIFTEEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$24,415.00) AND BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS WILL RECEIVE TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FOURTEEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$24,414.00); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS,** the Office of Justice Programs of the United States Department of Justice has notified the City of Texarkana, Texas, as applicant and fiscal agent for available grant funds, that the City's application on behalf of the City and Bowie County, Texas, for funding under the FY2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00) to be shared with Bowie County, Texas, has been approved for the program and budget period ending September 30, 2016, subject to compliance with those conditions and limitations set out in the grant document attachments; and

**WHEREAS,** the Texarkana, Texas Police Department's share of the funding will be used to enhance the Department's training facilities and thereby improve the Department's ability to provide local training for its officers; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Texarkana, Texas, will not be required to furnish additional match funding to receive funds under the grant program; and

**WHEREAS,** the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, being informed of the nature and proposed use of said grant, does consider and find that the above-recommended uses and grant expenditures therefore are in the best interest of and will promote the health, safety and general welfare of the community;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the above-described Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of **FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00)** to be shared by and between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby accepted.

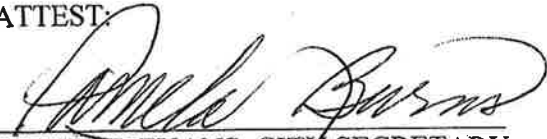
**SECTION 2:** That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to undertake the necessary steps and execute the necessary documents including the Grant Acceptance document required for formal acceptance of the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistant Grant from the United

States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, providing a total grant in the amount of **FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00)** to be divided between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Bowie County, Texas, where the City of Texarkana, Texas will receive **TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FIFTEEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$24,415.00)** and Bowie County, Texas will receive **TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FOURTEEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$24,414.00)**.

**SECTION 3:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the 14<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY  
*Asst. City Secretary*

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

**C. Travel** - Itemize travel expenses of project personnel by purpose (e.g., staff to training, field interviews, advisory group meeting, etc.). Show the basis of computation (e.g., six people to 3-day training at \$X airfare, \$X lodging, \$X subsistence). In training projects, travel and meals for trainees should be listed separately. Show the number of trainees and the unit costs involved. Identify the location of travel, if known. Indicate source of Travel Policies applied, Applicant or Federal Travel Regulations.

| Purpose of Travel | Location | Item | Computation | Cost   |
|-------------------|----------|------|-------------|--------|
|                   |          |      |             |        |
|                   |          |      |             |        |
|                   |          |      |             |        |
|                   |          |      |             |        |
|                   |          |      |             |        |
|                   |          |      |             |        |
|                   |          |      |             |        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>      |          |      |             | \$0.00 |

**D. Equipment** - List non-expendable items that are to be purchased. Non-expendable equipment is tangible property having a useful life of more than two years and an acquisition cost of \$5,000 or more per unit. (Note: Organization's own capitalization policy may be used for items costing less than \$5,000). Expendable items should be included either in the "supplies" category or in the "Other" category. Applicants should analyze the cost benefits of purchasing versus leasing equipment, especially high cost items and those subject to rapid technical advances. Rented or leased equipment costs should be listed in the "Contractual" category. Explain how the equipment is necessary for the success of the project. Attach a narrative describing the procurement method to be used.

| Item                           | Computation                                       | Cost        |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| TTPD Interactive Whiteboards   | Two (2) Interactive Whiteboards @ \$9,137.50 each | \$18,275.00 |
| TTPD Training Table and Chairs | (8) Training Tables and (16) Chairs               | \$5,440.00  |
| TTPD Laptop Computer           | (1) Laptop                                        | \$700.00    |
|                                |                                                   |             |
|                                |                                                   |             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   |                                                   | \$24,415.00 |



## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

## Other Potential Impacts:

NONE

## Public Information Plan:

|                                                                 |                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/> Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> None Required                          | <input type="checkbox"/>                                      |

Other:



**ORDINANCE NO. 2015 - 074**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE POLICE DEPARTMENT BUDGET EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 TO INCLUDE THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 EDWARD BYRNE MEMORIAL JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS,** on June 14, 2014 the City Council passed and approved Resolution No. 2014-075 authorizing and outlining the specifics of the application for the FY2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant; and

**WHEREAS,** the police department applied for and received the FY2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/ 100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00); and

**WHEREAS,** this Ordinance is needed to amend Ordinance No. 2014-073 in which Council approved the City of Texarkana Texas Budget for Fiscal Year 2014-2015 to establish a FY2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Budget and allow for the appropriation of the FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00);

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the budget estimate of the expenditures of the Police Department of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014, and ending September 30, 2015, be amended to create an Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant budget and reflect additional expenditures appropriated as a result of said grant.

1. Increase appropriations in the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant budget account number 217-1787-52207 Minor Tools and Equipment in the amount of FIVE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FORTY AND NO/100 DOLLAR (\$5,440.00).
2. Increase appropriations in the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant budget account number 217-1787-52213 Computer Supplies in the amount of SEVEN HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$700.00).
3. Increase appropriations in the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant budget account number 217-1787-54504 Special Services in the amount of



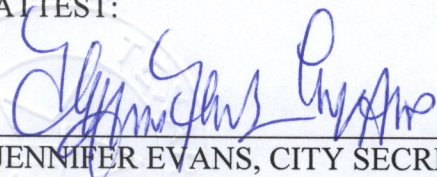
TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FOURTEEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$24,414.00).

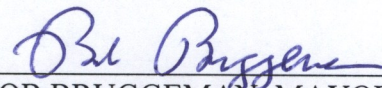
4. Increase appropriations in the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant budget account number 217-1787-55707 Computer Hardware and Software in the amount of EIGHTEEN THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$18,275.00).

**SECTION 2:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the 13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015.

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:13 p.m.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 7/6/2015 8:09 AM

**Lead Department:** Economic Development **Action Officer:** Jerry Sparks, Economic Developer  
Resolution No. 2015-067 authorizing the City Manager to release John Hubbard as a guarantor on loans made to Pecan Point Brewing Company of Texarkana from the Facade Revolving Loan Fund and the Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan Fund; authorizing the City Manager to execute the necessary documents.

**Subject:** Public **Second** August 10, **Council**  
**Briefing:** 7/27/2015 **Hearing:** 7/27/2015 **Briefing:** 2015 **Vote:** 8/24/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

John Hubbard is a guarantor on two loans made by the City for the development of Pecan Point Brewing. These loans were to be used for improvements to property on Main Street in downtown Texarkana that has served a variety of purposes. The subject property adjoins the Perot Theatre, a City-owned structure.

This was a new venture and it had no financial history. Shortly after opening, the owners and partners had a disagreement that escalated into a lawsuit. As an outcome of the settlement of that lawsuit, Mr. Hubbard asked to be relieved of any liability for the indebtedness created by our loans. Mr. Scurlock's financial statements indicate an ability to repay the loans and the building continues to be used as security

## Potential Options:

- Approve authorizing City Manager to release guarantor from loan liability.
- Disapprove proposed resolution and liability remains for loan guarantor

## Fiscal Implications:

none

## Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

## Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Internal Staff loan review committee

## Board/Committee Recommendation:

Staff internal review committee recommended approval.



## City of Texarkana, Texas

### Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Meeting date was June 2, 2015.

#### Attachments

- a. 2015-067 RES Pecan Point Release of Guarantor (DOC)
- b. 2015-067 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2015-067 EXH B Release CDBG RLF June 2015 (DOC)
- d. 2015-067 ATTH 01 Copy of Guaranty Agreement (PDF)
- e. 2015-067 ATTH 04 Request & Settlement (PDF)
- f. 2015-067 ATTH 02 Copy of RES 2014-064 Facade RLF Pecan Point (PDF)
- g. 2015-067 ATTH 03 Copy of RES 2014-088 CDBG RLF Pecan Point (PDF)
- h. 2015-067 EXH A Release June 2015 (DOC)

#### Staff Coordination

|                            |                    |                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Economic Development       | Jerry Sparks       | Department Head Review |
| Completed                  | 06/25/2015 2:50 PM |                        |
| Finance Department         | Charlie Bassett    | Finance Review         |
| Completed                  | 06/30/2015 3:53 PM | Completed 06/30/2015   |
| Purchasing and Contracting | Sharon Moore       | Purchasing Review      |
| Completed                  | 06/30/2015 3:59 PM |                        |
| Assistant City Manager     | Shirley Jaster     | Assistant City Manager |
| Review                     | Completed          | 07/01/2015 9:08 AM     |
| Public Information Officer | Lisa Thompson      | PIO Review             |
| Completed                  | 07/01/2015 9:20 AM | Completed              |
| City Manager               | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    |
| Completed                  | 07/06/2015 8:09 AM | Completed 07/06/2015   |
| City Council               | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting                |
| Completed                  | 07/13/2015 6:00 PM | Completed 07/13/2015   |

#### Meeting History

**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-067**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO RELEASE JOHN HUBBARD AS A GUARANTOR ON LOANS MADE TO PECAN POINT BREWING COMPANY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS FROM THE FAÇADE REVOLVING LOAN FUND AND THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT REVOLVING LOAN FUND; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City has approved loans to Pecan Point Brewing Company from the Façade Revolving Loan Fund and the Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, a request was made to the City to release John Hubbard as a guarantor on said loans made to Pecan Point Brewing Company of Texarkana, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Loan Committee and Staff have reviewed and recommended approval of the request by Pecan Point Brewing Company of Texarkana, Texas and William Scurlock to release John Hubbard as a guarantor on said loans.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to release John Hubbard as a guarantor on a Façade Revolving Loan (Exhibit “A”) and a Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan (Exhibit “B”) to Pecan Point Brewing Company of Texarkana.

**SECTION 2:** That the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the necessary documents to provide such release.

**SECTION 3:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **24<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

(Insert Text Here/or say "NONE")

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

## Other Potential Impacts:

"NONE APPLICABLE"

## Public Information Plan:

|                                                                 |                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/> Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None Required               | <input type="checkbox"/>                                      |

Other:

## Partial Release of Guarantor

**Date:** July \_\_\_\_\_, 2015

**Holder of Note and Lien:** City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas

**Holder's Mailing Address:** P.O. Box 1967, Bowie County, Texarkana, Texas

**Note:**

**Date:** August 29, 2014

**Original principal amount:** \$100,000.00

**Borrower:** Hubbard & Scurlock, LLC

**Lender:** City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas

September 2024

**Note and Lien Are Described in the Following Documents:** Deed of Trust dated August 29, 2014, recorded on June 29, 2015 in Clerk's Document #2015-7067, Receipt #319696 Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, executed by HUBBARD & SCURLOCK, LLC; WILLIAM SCURLOCK and JOHN HUBBARD securing the payment of one Promissory Note in the original principal amount of \$100,000.00.

Guarantor to be released from Guaranty: John Hubbard ("Guarantor")

### Partial Release of Guarantor

Whereas, on August 29, 2014, William Scurlock and John Hubbard executed a personal guarantee for the above note and deed of trust for Pecan Point, recorded June 29, 2015 in, Clerk's File No. 2015-7067 Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas; and

Whereas, a settlement has been reached between William Scurlock and John Hubbard, wherein City finds it in the best interest of City to release John Hubbard as a guarantor of the Note; and

For value received, City releases only John Hubbard as a guarantor under that certain Guaranty executed on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of July by William Scurlock and John Hubbard for Pecan Point Brewery note and deed of trust referenced above.

This Release shall in no way act as a release of any other guarantor or obligation of any other guarantor, more specifically William Scurlock from the Note and Deed of Trust referenced above.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City of Texarkana, Texas

By: John A. Whitson, City Manager

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BOWIE

**SPECIFIC GUARANTY AGREEMENT**

**FOR VALUE RECEIVED**, and in consideration of the City of Texarkana, Texas (hereinafter called LENDER) extending credit to PECAN POINT BREWING CO., a Texas Corporation, hereinafter called BORROWER (whether one or more), this Guaranty is given by the undersigned, hereinafter called GUARANTORS, whether one or more.

1. **Obligation.** GUARANTORS unconditionally, and jointly and severally as principals, guarantee to LENDER and LENDER's successors and assigns, the prompt payment to LENDER at maturity of the following described indebtedness, with all renewals, extensions, modifications, including all obligations related to said indebtedness, described as follows, to-wit:

That certain Promissory Note of even date herewith executed by BORROWER payable to the Order of LENDER in the original principal sum of One Hundred Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$100,000.00), with interest thereon, together with all attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses of collection incurred by LENDER in connection with any matter covered by this guaranty, and all attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses incurred by LENDER in connection with the enforcement of any obligation of any of GUARANTORS hereunder.

2. **Term.** The joint and several liability of GUARANTORS shall continue until payment is made of every obligation of BORROWER now due or hereafter to become due relative to the above described indebtedness, and until payment is made of any loss or damage incurred by LENDER with respect to any matter covered by this guaranty.

3. **Consent to LENDER's Acts.** GUARANTORS jointly and severally consent, without affecting any of GUARANTORS' liability to LENDER hereunder, that LENDER may, without notice to or consent of GUARANTORS, upon such terms as it may deem advisable: (a) extend, in whole or in part, by renewal or otherwise, the time of payment of any indebtedness owing by BORROWER to LENDER, or held by LENDER as security for any such indebtedness; (b) release, surrender, exchange, substitute, modify, impair, or extend the period of duration, or the time for performance or payment, of any collateral securing any indebtedness of BORROWER to LENDER; (c) settle or compromise any claim of LENDER against BORROWER, or against any other person, firm or corporation, whose obligation is held by LENDER as collateral security for any indebtedness of BORROWER to LENDER; and (d) release, in whole or in part, any of GUARANTORS or any number of GUARANTORS, or reach any settlement, accommodation, or compromise with any one or more (but less than all) of GUARANTORS. GUARANTORS jointly and severally hereby ratify and affirm any such extension, renewal, release, surrender, exchange, substitution, modification,

impairment, settlement, accommodation, or compromise; and all such actions shall be binding upon GUARANTORS jointly and severally, who hereby waive all defenses, counterclaims, or offsets which GUARANTORS jointly and severally might have by reason thereof.

4. **Waiver.** GUARANTORS jointly and severally waive: (a) notice of acceptance of this guaranty by LENDER; (b) presentment, notice of presentment, demand for payment, protest, notice of protest, notice of dishonor, notice of intent to accelerate maturity, and notice of acceleration of maturity, of any of BORROWER indebtedness, and of the obligation of any person, firm or corporation, held by LENDER as collateral security for any of BORROWER's indebtedness; (c) notice of the failure of any person, firm, or corporation to pay to LENDER any indebtedness held by LENDER as collateral security for any indebtedness of BORROWER; (d) notice of the death, or termination of the liability hereunder for future indebtedness, of any of the GUARANTORS; and (e) all defenses, offsets, and counterclaims which GUARANTORS may at any time have to any claim of LENDER against BORROWER.

5. **BORROWER Change or Enforceability.** Should the status of BORROWER change (including, without limitation, by the incorporation of an operation owned by a BORROWER, the dissolution of a corporate BORROWER, the adjudication of mental incapacity of a BORROWER and appointment of a guardian therefor, or any other alteration of status, similar or dissimilar to any such listed example), this GUARANTY shall continue and also cover the indebtedness (then existing or thereafter arising) of the successor to such BORROWER in the new status, according to the terms hereof guaranteeing the indebtedness of the BORROWER. If any or all of the indebtedness cannot, for any reason, be enforced or becomes unenforceable, in whole or in part, against BORROWER (or any one of BORROWER), such fact shall not, in any manner, affect the liability of any of the GUARANTORS hereunder, but such liability shall remain and continue as to the entire indebtedness as if it had been fully enforceable against BORROWER.

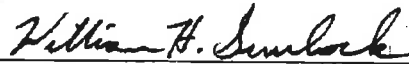
6. **Representations by GUARANTORS.** GUARANTORS jointly and severally represent that, at the time of the execution and delivery of this guaranty, nothing exists to impair the effectiveness of the liability of GUARANTORS to LENDER hereunder, or to stop this GUARANTY from becoming immediately effective as the sole agreement between GUARANTORS and LENDER with respect to guaranteeing BORROWER's indebtedness to LENDER.

7. **Remedies.** LENDER may at its option proceed in the first instance against GUARANTORS, jointly and severally, or any one or more of them, to collect any indebtedness covered by this guaranty, without first proceeding against BORROWER; or any other person, firm, or corporation, and without first resorting to any property at any time held by LENDER as collateral security.

8. **Modification.** The whole of this guaranty is herein set forth, and there is no verbal or other written agreement, and no understanding or custom affecting the terms hereof. This guaranty can be modified only by a written instrument signed by the party to be charged therewith.

9. **Benefit.** This guaranty is delivered and made in, and shall be construed pursuant to the laws of, the State of Texas, and is binding jointly and severally upon GUARANTORS and their legal representatives, and shall inure to the benefit of LENDER, its successors and assigns. It is performable in Bowie County, Texas.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, GUARANTORS have each signed this GUARANTY on the 29th day of August, 2014.

  
William H. Scurlock, Individually

  
John M. Hubbard, Individually

Hubbard & Scurlock, LLC

By:   
William H. Scurlock, Member

By:   
John M. Hubbard, Member

***City of Texarkana  
Revolving Loan Fund***

|                     |                                                                             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LOAN PROGRAM:       | CDBG RLF & Façade RLF                                                       |
| POTENTIAL BORROWER: | Pecan Point Brewing Co<br>John Hubbard & Bill Scurlock                      |
| Objective:          | Improvements to Main Street property                                        |
| Existing Loans      | \$100,000 CDBG<br>\$50,000 FRLF                                             |
| <b>Request:</b>     | <b>Remove Mr. Hubbard as a guarantor on loans</b>                           |
| Collateral:         | Real Estate, furniture, fixtures, personal guaranty                         |
| Type of Project:    | Improvements to commercial property that has been vacant for several years. |
| Jobs:               | Estimates 15 new jobs                                                       |

Narrative: These loans were to be used for improvements to property on Main Street in downtown Texarkana that has served a variety of purposes. The subject property adjoins the Perot Theatre, a City-owned structure.

The location is within the target area for the CDBG RLF. Mr. Scurlock's financial statements indicate an ability to repay the loan and the building will be used as security.

This was a new venture and it had no financial history. Shortly after opening, the owners and partners had a disagreement that escalated into a lawsuit. Because of the settlement of that lawsuit, Mr. Hubbard asked to be relieved on any liability for the indebtedness created by our loans.

Governmental and non-profit revolving loan fund programs have two broad responsibilities. The first is to meet some pre-established programmatic criteria. The program goals can be driven by geography, local economies, targeted demographic groups, entrepreneurial activities, or other policy positions.

The second responsibility is credit worthiness of the loan. Revolving loan programs can be sustainable only with the repayment of loans. The programmatic criteria may influence credit standards. There should be a balance between program goals and credit worthiness in the decision-making process.

For the original loans, the pre-approval committee found:

- The applicants meet program criteria established for the both programs.
- The businesses are within the geographic or demographic target areas.
- The applicants have the capability of meeting employment objectives.
- The applicants have a demonstrated capacity for repayment.
- The applicants have adequate net worth or available collateral to support sound lending practices.



# NORTON & WOOD

A REGISTERED LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

FREDERICK NORTON JR.  
Board of Directors, Law Firm of  
F. Lee Norton & Associates, P.C.  
and Board of Directors, Norton & Wood

MARSHALL C. SCURLOCK  
Board of Directors, Pecan Point Brewing Co., LLC  
and Board of Directors, Scurlock & Hubbard

215 Main Street  
Post Office Box 1203  
Texarkana, Texas 75504-1203  
Telephone: 903.823.1321  
Facsimile: 903.823.1332  
www.nortonandwood.com

CORPUS CHRISTI

CHARLES W. KENNEDY

April 27, 2015

Brent M. Langdon  
LANGDON DAVIS  
6902 Summerfield, Ste. A  
Texarkana, Texas 75503

VIA EMAIL: [blangdon@ldatty.com](mailto:blangdon@ldatty.com)

Re: *Hubbard v. Scurlock*; Cause No. 14C1653-102  
In the 102<sup>nd</sup> District Court, Bowie County, Texas

Dear Brent:

If the following terms are acceptable, to settle the Pecan Point Brewing Co., Hubbard & Scurlock, LLC, John Hubbard and Bill Scurlock matter, please sign below where indicated. I will then hold this letter and record it as a Rule 11 Agreement should enforcement of its terms become necessary.

1. John Hubbard agrees to withdraw, non-suit and dismiss with prejudice his application for receivership, injunction and any and all relief he has sought, in any court;
2. John Hubbard, his parents, and Bill Scurlock agree to mutually settle, compromise and fully and finally release any and all claims, known or unknown, against either of the two above mentioned entities, each other, agents, employees, family and related parties and entities;
3. The parties, including John Hubbard's parents, agree to not disparage each other or either of the above referenced entities;
4. All parties, including John Hubbard's parents, agree to not contact each other, and John Hubbard, his parents, his spouse, agents, representatives and assigns agree to not visit nor enter either of the two entities, and will refrain from harassing, loitering or soliciting anything from the Scurlocks or related to the entities;
5. Any commentary to the media or the press regarding this matter, from John Hubbard or his parents, shall be "no comment," or "I've dismissed my claims."

Solving problems. Seizing opportunities.



Brent Langdon  
 April 27, 2015  
 Page 2

6. Mr. Scurlock may publish a press release regarding the settlement of this matter similar to the release attached hereto as Exhibit "A."
7. John Hubbard's parents agree to abide by the terms of this agreement evidenced by their signature below;
8. All stock, member interests, debt, equity, loan, liens or rights to Pecan Point Brewing Co. and Hubbard & Scurlock, LLC are released by John Hubbard, his father and mother, and same are conveyed to Bill Scurlock;
9. John Hubbard will deliver to Randy Moore the blueprint and easel owned by Bill Scurlock in undamaged condition for delivery to Bill Scurlock;
10. Bill Scurlock will deliver to Randy Moore one (1) oak barrel containing Tripel beer, one (1) metal quarter barrel containing Chocolate Rye beer, and a case of pint glasses for delivery to John Hubbard;
11. Bill Scurlock will deliver to Randy Moore \$[REDACTED] in the form of a cashier's check payable to John Hubbard, John T. Hubbard, Mrs. Hubbard and Langdon & Davis for distribution to John Hubbard, his parents, and at John Hubbard's direction;
12. Norton & Wood will prepare final settlement, conveyance and release documents to transfer the Hubbard interests to Bill Scurlock, and Hubbard and his parents will not withhold consent subject to Hubbard's release from liability for the entities' debt;
13. Hubbard and his parents have not encumbered their stock or ownership interests;
14. Scurlock will take reasonable measures to release Hubbard from liability for all Hubbard & Scurlock, LLC and Pecan Point Brewing Co. debt, and will do so as soon as possible. It is anticipated that this will happen immediately, however, because the release requires the cooperation of third parties, Scurlock cannot affirmatively represent a date certain by which this will occur but will maintain the debt and not cause any default thereon prior to closing;
15. Hubbard will release, return or sign an authorization allowing the password retrieval, and release of administration rights for Facebook, Twitter, email, social media, online services or all other password protected services or devices owned or controlled by Pecan Point Brewing Co.
16. Scurlock will withdraw, non-suit and dismiss any and all claims for relief he has sought, in any court.
17. Hubbard will pay each and every cost, fee and amount owed, incurred, due or outstanding to Randy Moore, for services, bonding or otherwise, known or unknown.

This letter is intended as an outline for final settlement documents which will include usual and customary representations, and provide for a closing in approximately thirty days.



Brent Langdon  
April 27, 2015  
Page 3

at which final documents will be signed, and funds, stock, ownership interests and property transferred or released.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

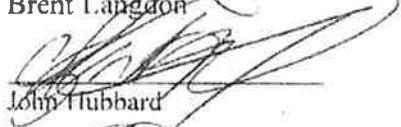
Best regards,

/s/ Cory J. Floyd  
Cory J. Floyd

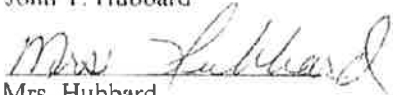
CJF/cnc  
2079-001

AGREED:

  
Brent Langdon

  
John Hubbard

  
John T. Hubbard

  
Mrs. Hubbard



## PRESS RELEASE

April 27, 2015

**Contact:**

Bill Scurlock  
213 Main Street  
Texarkana, TX 75501  
Email: [bill@pecanpointbrewing.com](mailto:bill@pecanpointbrewing.com)

Mr. Hubbard dismissed his lawsuit against Pecan Point Brewing Co. today and with receivership paying the costs associated with the receivership. He no longer has ownership interest in the business.

Pecan Point Brewing Co. began serving the public on October 27, 2014. We specialize in brewing hand crafted ales in-house and have a unique gastropub menu featuring a variety of soups, salads, sandwiches and entrees, plus a kids' menu. Pecan Point has been in operation, under general manager Jason Williams, since the opening.

Located in Historic Downtown Texarkana at 213 Main St., our building has a long history, including operating as a saloon on one side and Central Drug Store on the other in 1905. In renovating the property, we retained much of the original structure and made our additions with a somewhat industrial look that compliments the historic building.

Mr. Hubbard sued the majority shareholder of Pecan Point Brewing Co. in December 2014. He dismissed his lawsuit and transferred his interest in the organization to



**RESOLUTION NO. 2014 - 064**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE FUNDING OF A LOAN FROM THE FAÇADE REVOLVING LOAN FUND PROGRAM WITH FUNDS FROM THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE LOAN DOCUMENTS ON BEHALF OF THE CITY; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, by Resolution No. 64-2013, the City Council established a Façade/Landscape Revolving Loan Fund (FLRLF) for owner occupied/owner operated businesses in the Texarkana, Texas Downtown Gateway, Scenic, and Historic Special Design Districts and the Downtown TIRZ (TIRZ #2) District for the purpose of restoring or improving façades and landscaping; and

**WHEREAS**, the Façade/Landscape Revolving Loan Fund (FLRLF) will be capitalized with Economic Development funds on an annual basis in an amount not to exceed FIFTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$50,000.00); and

**WHEREAS**, the Façade/Landscape Revolving Loan Fund Committee will provide the administration of such revolving loan program to determine qualification and availability of funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Façade Revolving Loan Committee has recommended the potential funding of a loan for construction of façade improvements by Pecan Point Brewing Co in an amount not to exceed \$50,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council recognizes the need for funding of projects to preserve structures and further economic development as evidenced by their creation and approval of the Façade Revolving Loan policy with Ordinance No. 064-2013;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

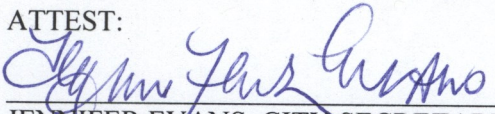
**SECTION 1:** The City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas approves funding a loan from the Façade Revolving Loan Fund to Pecan Point Brewing Co. and its owners, John Hubbard, and William Scurlock, in an amount not to exceed FIFTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$50,000.00) with collateral of a subsidiary lien on real estate and the personal guaranties of William Scurlock and John Hubbard.

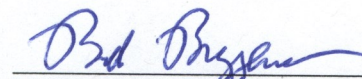
**SECTION 2:** The City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas authorizes the City Manager to execute loan documents for the Façade Revolving Loan Fund on behalf of the City in amounts not to exceed \$50,000.

**SECTION 3:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the 9<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2014.

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:18 pm



## RESOLUTION NO. 2014-088

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT REVOLVING LOAN TO PECAN POINT BREWING COMPANY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$100,000.00) FOR A PERIOD OF TEN (10) YEARS AT AN INTEREST RATE OF ONE PERCENT (1%) OVER THE RATE FOR TEN (10) YEAR TREASURY NOTES OF WHICH THE CITY MAY ADJUST THE RATE ANNUALLY; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has established a Community Development Block Grant Consolidated Plan instituting a Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan Fund of which funds were capitalized through 2014 and 2015 Community Development Block Grant Action Plans and appropriated in the fiscal year 2014 budget; and

**WHEREAS**, a loan application was made by Pecan Point Brewing Company of Texarkana, Texas in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$100,000.00); and

**WHEREAS**, the city loan committee and staff have reviewed and recommended approval of the application by Pecan Point Brewing Company of Texarkana, Texas in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$100,000.00) for a period of ten (10) years at an interest rate of one percent (1%) over the rate for ten (10) year treasury notes of which the city may adjust the rate annually;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

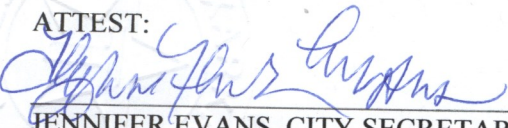
**SECTION 1:** That the City Manager, be and is hereby authorized to make a Community Development Block Grant Consolidated Plan Loan to Pecan Point Brewing Company of Texarkana, Texas in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$100,000.00) for a period of ten (10) years at an interest rate of one percent (1%) over the rate for ten (10) year treasury notes of which the city may adjust the rate annually.

**SECTION 2:** That the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the necessary documents to provide such loan in accordance with the Community Development Block Grant guidelines.

**SECTION 3:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the 25<sup>th</sup> day of August 2014.

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:05 p.m.

## Partial Release of Guarantor

**Date:** July \_\_\_\_, 2015

**Holder of Note and Lien:** City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas

**Holder's Mailing Address:** P.O. Box 1967, Bowie County, Texarkana, Texas

**Note:**

**Date:** July 18, 2014

**Original principal amount:** \$50,000.00

**Borrower:** Hubbard & Scurlock, LLC

**Lender:** City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas

[Maturity date:] September 2024

**Note and Lien Are Described in the Following Documents:** Deed of Trust dated July 18, 2014, recorded on August 20, 2014 in Volume 6685, Page 198, Clerk's File No. 9312, Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, executed by HUBBARD & SCURLOCK, LLC; WILLIAM SCURLOCK and JOHN HUBBARD securing the payment of one Promissory Note in the original principal amount of \$50,000.00

Guarantor to be released from Guaranty: John Hubbard ("Guarantor")

### Partial Release of Guarantor

Whereas, on July 18, 2014, William Scurlock and John Hubbard executed a personal guarantee for the above note and deed of trust for Pecan Point, recorded August 20, 2014 in Volume 6685, Page 195, Clerk's File No. 9311, Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas; and

Whereas, a settlement has been reached between William Scurlock and John Hubbard, wherein City finds it in the best interest of City to release John Hubbard as a guarantor of the Note; and

For value received, City releases only John Hubbard as a guarantor under that certain Guaranty executed on the 18th day of July by William Scurlock and John Hubbard for Pecan Point Brewery note and deed of trust referenced above.

Exhibit "A"

This Release shall in no way act as a release of any other guarantor or obligation of any other guarantor, more specifically William Scurlock from the Note and Deed of Trust referenced above.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City of Texarkana, Texas  
By: John A. Whitson, City Manager

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Attachment: 2015-067 EXH A Release June 2015 (1328 : 2015-067 RES authorizing City Manager to release a guarantor from loan liability)



## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Briefing Sheet

Version: B

Update Date: 7/1/2015 8:56 AM

**Lead Department:** Economic Development **Action Officer:** Jerry Sparks, Economic Developer  
**Subject:** Resolution No. 2015-071 providing guidance to the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 Board on obtaining public input for consideration of amending the boundaries of said Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1.  
**Briefing:** 7/27/2015 **Public Hearing:** 7/27/2015 **Second Briefing:** August 10, 2015 **Council Vote:** 8/24/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

During the meeting of TIRZ #1 on June 10, 2015, an agenda item to amend the geographic delineation of the boundaries for TIRZ #1 to include an area north of the current boundary and east of FM 989 (Kings Hwy) to accommodate the construction of an extension of Gibson Lane from Pleasant Grove Road to FM 989 (Kings Hwy) was under consideration for recommendation to the Council. One item in the discussion was a concern about adequate transparency and the need for a framework for inclusion of property in the TIRZ. A copy of the agenda and supporting documentation are included with this memo.

Following a discussion on increasing transparency for the agenda item to amend the geographic delineation of the boundaries for TIRZ #1, a motion was offered by Cory Floyd with a second by Josh Andrus:

*The board for TIRZ #1 would like guidance from the City council on project-specific additions, realignments, or changes to the boundaries of the TIRZ with suggestions on reasonable steps for consideration of other property owners.*

The motion carried.

In Sec 311.007 (Changing Boundaries or Term of Existing Zone), there are no specific guidelines to public engagement. The TIRZ board is an advisory group. It does not have the authority or capacity to authorize the change in the boundary but does have the responsibility of making a recommendation in response to the request. Based on the TIRZ board's recommendation, an item would enter the cycle of Council meetings including one or more public hearings prior to a vote by Council.

If Council feels the need for additional transparency for consideration of this matter, staff can notify adjoining property owners, conduct a public meeting, or have notices in a local newspaper to solicit comments.

## Potential Options:

- Follow Texas Open Meeting policy
- Follow Texas Open Meeting policy plus notify adjoin property owners within TIRZ#1
- Follow Texas Open Meeting policy plus conduct a public meeting
- Follow Texas Open Meeting policy plus publish notice of intent to amend boundaries in newspaper

## Fiscal Implications:

Costs associated with implementation would be negligible. Applicant would be charged the cost associated with publication of any notices.

## Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends this resolution.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

**Advisory Board/Committee Review:**

NONE

**Board/Committee Recommendation:**

NOT APPLICABLE

**Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:**

NOT APPLICABLE

**Attachments**

- a. 2015-071 RES Resolution to Provide Guidance (DOC)
- b. 2015-071 ATTH 001 DRAFT Minutes TIRZ 1 for 10 June 2015 (DOCX)
- c. 2015-071 ATTH 002 Tax Code Section (DOCX)
- d. 2015-071 ATTH 003 Amendment request 12 May 2015 (PDF)

**Staff Coordination**

|                                    |                     |                                          |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Economic Development               | Jerry Sparks        | Department Head Review                   |
| Completed                          | 06/16/2015 10:53 AM |                                          |
| Planning and Community Development | David Orr           | Review Completed                         |
| 06/16/2015 1:20 PM                 |                     |                                          |
| Assistant City Manager             | Shirley Jaster      | Assistant City Manager                   |
| Review Completed                   | 06/16/2015 1:59 PM  |                                          |
| Public Information Officer         | Lisa Thompson       | PIO Review Completed                     |
| 06/16/2015 6:30 PM                 |                     |                                          |
| City Manager                       | John Whitson        | City Manager Review Completed 06/17/2015 |
| 8:38 AM                            |                     |                                          |
| City Council                       | Jennifer Evans      | Meeting Completed 07/13/2015             |
| 6:00 PM                            |                     |                                          |

**Meeting History**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2015 - 071**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, PROVIDING GUIDANCE TO THE TAX INCREMENT REINVESEMENT ZONE #1 BOARD ON OBTAINING PUBLIC INPUT FOR CONSIDERATION OF AMENDING THE BOUNDARIES OF SAID TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #1; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, Title 3 of the Local Taxation Code; Subtitle B-Special Property Tax Provisions; Chapter 311-Tax Increment Financing Act; Section 311.07 allows for the boundaries of a Tax Increment Financing Zone (henceforth TIRZ) to be amended; and

**WHEREAS**, the board of TIRZ #1 of the City of Texarkana, Texas met on June 10, 2015 and passed a motion requesting guidance from the City Council on project-specific additions, realignments, or changes to the boundaries of the TIRZ #1 with suggestions on reasonable steps for consideration of other property owners; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the citizens of Texarkana that the City Council provide guidance on the public notice of meetings related to amending the boundaries of TIRZ #1 board;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Council of Texarkana Texas desires the board of said Tax Increment Financing Board #1 to adopt the use of the requirements of the Texas Open Meeting Act as the preferred method of notification of actions that may amend said Tax Increment Financing Zone #1.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **24<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Minutes  
 Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Advisory Board for Zone 1  
 Municipal Building-2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Council Chambers  
 220 Texas Blvd. (West 3<sup>rd</sup> Street and Texas Blvd)  
 Texarkana, Texas  
 June 10, 2015 Noon

An Open Meeting for Zone 1 was held at the above referenced time and place.

1. Chair Kelly Mitchel called the meeting to order. A roll call established the presence of a quorum.
2. There were no comments for members of the public.
3. Staff made a presentation on amending the geographic delineation for TIRZ #1. (Staff)
  - i. The item was to amend the geographic delineation of the boundaries for TIRZ #1 to include an area north of the current boundary and east of FM 989 (Kings Hwy) to accommodate the construction of an extension of Gibson Lane from Pleasant Grove Road to FM 989 (Kings Hwy). {For reference: Title 3 of the Local Taxation Code; Subtitle B-Special Property Tax Provisions; Chapter 311-Tax Increment Financing Act; Section 311.07}
  - ii. Cory Floyd began the discussion was concerns about adequate transparency and the need for a frame work for inclusion of property in the TIRZ.
  - iii. Following a discussion on increasing transparency for the agenda item to amend the geographic delineation of the boundaries for TIRZ #1, a motion carried that was offered by Cory Floyd with a second by Josh Andrus: *The board for TIRZ #1 would like guidance from the City council on project-specific additions, realignments, or changes to the boundaries of the TIRZ with suggestions on reasonable steps for consideration of other property owners.*
4. The board reviewed the 2014 Annual Report TIRZ #1.
5. Staff presented updates on current TIRZ funded projects.
6. Adjournment

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Law (V.T.C.A. Government Code 551). This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act [42 USC 12101 (1991)]. The facility is wheelchair accessible and handicap parking is available. Requests for sign interpretive services are available upon requests received at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. To make arrangements for these services, please call 903-798-3917, Personnel, or (TDD) 1-800-RELAY-TX (1-800-735-2989).



Sec. 311.007. CHANGING BOUNDARIES OR TERM OF EXISTING ZONE. (a) Subject to the limitations provided by Section 311.006, if applicable, the boundaries of an existing reinvestment zone may be reduced or enlarged by ordinance or resolution of the governing body of the municipality or by order or resolution of the governing body of the county that created the zone.

(b) The governing body of the municipality or county may enlarge an existing reinvestment zone to include an area described in a petition requesting that the area be included in the zone if the petition is submitted to the governing body of the municipality or county by the owners of property constituting at least 50 percent of the appraised value of the property in the area according to the most recent certified appraisal roll for the county in which the area is located. The composition of the board of directors of the zone continues to be governed by Section 311.009(a) or (b), whichever applied to the zone immediately before the enlargement of the zone, except that the membership of the board must conform to the requirements of the applicable subsection of Section 311.009 as applied to the zone after its enlargement. The provision of Section 311.006(b) relating to the amount of property used for residential purposes that may be included in the zone does not apply to the enlargement of a zone under this subsection.

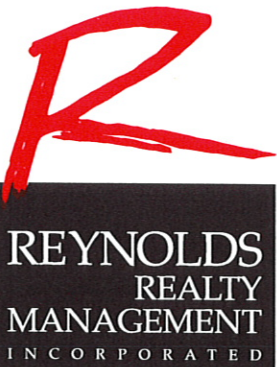
(c) The governing body of the municipality or county that designated a reinvestment zone by ordinance or resolution or by order or resolution, respectively, may extend the term of all or a portion of the zone after notice and hearing in the manner provided for the designation of the zone. A taxing unit other than the municipality or county that designated the zone is not required to participate in the zone or portion of the zone for the extended term unless the taxing unit enters into a written agreement to do so.

Added by Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 191, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1137, Sec. 20, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. [1094](#), Sec. 38, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. [1032](#), Sec. 5, eff. June 17, 2011.



Sales  
◆  
Leasing  
◆  
Management  
◆  
Development  
◆  
Consulting  
◆  
Forestry  
◆  
Agricultural

5502 Cowhorn Creek Road  
Suite C  
Texarkana, TX 75503

tel: 903.832.3700  
fax: 903.832.3701

MAY 6, 2015

John Whitson  
City Manager  
Texarkana, Texas  
PO Box 1967  
Texarkana, TX 75501

RE: Request for Amendment of Land  
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone

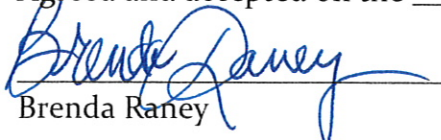
Please accept this letter as evidence of the intention of Brenda Raney to:

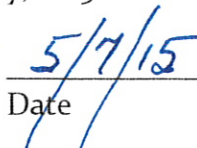
- 1) provide the proper execution, notarization, and delivery of all documents related to the amendment of the property contained here-in for the purpose of amending land into the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone to the City of Texarkana, Texas and the TIRZ Board, by all interested owners of the real property located at the subdivided parcel legally described as a part of the George Brinlee HRS A-18, Block/Tract 279 & 278 in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, as referenced in the accompanying "Exhibit A - Aerial Illustration".
- 2) convey good and marketable title (in easement or fee interest) in all city-requested right of way for the proposed Gibson Lane extension and roadways, along with all associated utilities rights of way, all as planned by the City of Texarkana, Texas, and/or the Texas Department of Transportation.

Richard Reynolds of Reynolds Realty Management, Inc. will be facilitating this matter on our behalf. Contact information:

Richard H. Reynolds, Jr.  
President  
Reynolds Realty Management, Inc.  
5502 Cowhorn Creek Road STE C  
Texarkana, Texas 75503  
903-832-3700 (p)  
903-832-3701 (f)

Agreed and accepted on the \_\_\_\_\_ of May, 2015

  
Brenda Raney

  
Date







## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: G

Update Date: 7/10/2015 12:23 PM

## Briefing Sheet

**Lead Department:** Police **Action Officer:** Michael Henry, Captain  
Resolution No. 2015-072 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions through an inter-local agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the purchase and installation of public safety communications equipment utilizing the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide system in a total amount not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); authorizing the City Manager to enter into a ten-year maintenance agreement with Motorola Solutions for the purchased equipment not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000).

**Subject:** Public **Second** August 10, **Council**  
**Briefing:** 8/10/2015 **Hearing:** 7/27/2015 **Briefing:** 2015 **Vote:** 8/24/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

As has been previously discussed, the public safety communications system for Texarkana/Bowie County is over fifteen years old and the need for replacement has reached the critical stage. Many of the components are no longer supported in the event of failure. It cannot take advantage of the advances in technology that a new digital system can provide. Interoperability with other public safety agencies and growth for additional users is limited. Each passing day brings us closer to a complete system failure. Failure would mean the loss of communications for law enforcement, the fire department, public works, and the water department. It would also seriously hamper communications with outside agencies, such as emergency medical services and neighboring jurisdictions.

In December of 2014, staff was directed by the City Council to find lower cost alternatives to replacing the aging public safety communications system. After extensive research, only two viable alternatives to purchasing a stand-alone system appear to be affordable. The two most affordable and readily available systems are the Arkansas Wireless Information Network (AWIN) and a new, similar system being developed by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS).

In February 2015 the City applied for and was approved to operate on the AWIN system. The City was granted seventeen talkgroups. However, the remainder of the agencies within Bowie County were granted a total of two talkgroups. Without adding infrastructure, the agencies in the county could potentially be left with little or no access to radio communications. Adding talkgroups in the future would require further approval from the AWIN Executive Committee. This added to the list of negatives concerning utilizing the AWIN network. As has been



## City of Texarkana, Texas

previously discussed, the AWIN network is nine years old and in need of upgrading. The AWIN consoles in CRC are in need of replacement and the cost could run around \$400,000. The future funding of the AWIN system is uncertain, and since Texarkana, Texas is not in the State of Arkansas the city has no legislative representation to appeal to if funding is threatened. There is no local control of the system and no guarantee that Texas agencies would be allowed to remain on the system in the years to come without paying fees. If disaster were to strike the area, mutual aid partners from the State of Texas and would not be on the AWIN system.

The Texas Department of Public Safety has begun building a statewide radio system, much like AWIN. It is now up and operational. The system is brand new and has some of the latest software available. If Texarkana were to join, Texarkana would actually be the first in the State on the system. DPS has agreed to allow the city to utilize the system as well as any public safety agency in Bowie County. The city will be free to add and modify the talkgroups as needed, without going through any approval process. All law enforcement agencies in the county who choose to utilize the system will have access to instant communications with each other. All Texas DPS troopers will also be able to communicate on the system, which will be a huge benefit in a mutual aid situation. As the system is built out through the State, coverage and interoperability with other agencies throughout the State of Texas will increase dramatically. At the same time, the city can maintain present level of interoperability with Texarkana, AR. DPS has long range plans to continue to upgrade the system and increase its capabilities.

Another huge benefit of the DPS system is that DPS has agreed to provide the equipment for a three channel repeater site in Bowie County and ten years of maintenance costs, which has a total value of over \$880,000. DPS has also offered to provide over \$18,000 in Motorola software licenses. In addition, Motorola is providing the software to upgrade 75% of the radios in the City and County. These two factors mean that the smaller agencies will be able to utilize the new P25 digital system for only the cost of replacing a few outdated radios.

In the previous proposal of building a stand-alone system for Texarkana-Bowie County, three towers outside of Texarkana were included to ensure county-wide coverage. In this proposal, only the equipment for the New Boston Road tower is included. The additional tower site equipment from DPS will expand the coverage into the county. Staff has worked with Bowie County officials on the recommendation for two additional towers in the County to be funded by the County or through grants or other means.

The Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system and the Records Management System (RMS) have been removed from this project. In addition, many of the existing radios will be upgraded instead of replacing them. As a result of these changes in scope, the price tag has dropped from \$7.96 million to under \$1.15 million. The proposal submitted by Motorola is \$1,120,154.32. City Council is requested to approve \$1,150,000.00 in order to cover any unexpected costs during the implementation process.

As directed by the Council to involve and seek input from surrounding agencies, the staff has worked with partners in Bowie County throughout this process. A public hearing was held in which all law enforcement, fire and public officials throughout the county were invited and their input solicited. Staff has met with the County Judge, the Sheriff and Police Chiefs from the other cities and the educational institutions on numerous occasions, keeping them up-to-

## City of Texarkana, Texas

date on the status of the project along the way and will continue to do so if the system purchase is approved. The city has received a letter of support from Bowie County, Wake Village, Nash, Hooks, Texarkana ISD, Liberty-Eylau ISD and Texarkana College. They all plan to use the proposed system for public safety communications.

In order to ensure that the proposed system remains up-to-date and compatible with any upgrades they make, DPS requires the city to have a ten-year software upgrade agreement with Motorola, which is included in the proposal. The cost for the entire ten-year period is \$475,346.33. The other yearly cost will be for the fiber optic connection to the core in San Antonio, Texas. The majority of the connection will be provided through Texas A&M, with the provider for the final distance to be determined as the project is implemented. It is estimated that the cost for the connection will not exceed \$1,500 a month.

The City will implement a monthly fee per radio from all primary users of the system. This is expected to be approximately \$15 a month. This revenue can be used to offset the maintenance and connection fees. Texas DPS does intend to also begin to charge a small monthly fee per radio in the next three to four years as the system adds features and users.

Motorola Solutions has submitted bids to provide communications systems and services through Houston/Galveston Area Council of Governments Cooperative Purchasing Program, HGAC Buy. Contracting through HGAC is compliant with Texas state statutes for competitive bidding. Motorola has submitted pricing that goes below HGAC pricing by including incentives for purchase prior to the end of August, 2015.

**Potential Options:** None

### **Fiscal Implications:**

The system can be financed through a Motorola municipal lease-purchase for three, five or seven years. The City Manager is also looking at other funding options. No budget funds are currently appropriated for this project.

### **Staff Recommendation:**

Purchase of this upgrade is recommended by both the Police and Fire Departments.

### **Attachments**

- a. 2015-072 RES Public Safety Communications System (jcl rev) (DOC)
- b. 2015-072 ATTH 02 City of Texarkana BAFO 6.28.15 V4 (PDF)
- c. 2015-072 ATTH 04 Texarkana\_Post Warranty Life Cycle Services\_FINAL (PDF)
- d. 2015-072 ATTH 03 Texarkana Lease Payment Template 6 25 15 (PDF)
- e. 2015-072 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- f. 2015-072 ATTH 05 Letter of Support - Bowie County (PDF)
- g. 2015-072 ATTH 01 Presentation to Council 20150713 (PDF)

### **Staff Coordination**

|        |                    |                        |           |
|--------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Police | Dan Shiner         | Department Head Review | Completed |
|        | 07/01/2015 3:36 PM |                        |           |

### City of Texarkana, Texas

|                            |                    |                     |                        |            |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Finance Department         | Charlie Bassett    | Finance Review      | Completed              | 07/02/2015 |
| 11:25 AM                   |                    |                     |                        |            |
| Purchasing and Contracting |                    | Pam Burns           | Purchasing Review      |            |
|                            | Skipped            | 07/09/2015 10:02 AM |                        |            |
| Assistant City Manager     |                    | Shirley Jaster      | Assistant City Manager |            |
| Review                     | Completed          | 07/09/2015 4:58 PM  |                        |            |
| Public Information Officer |                    | Lisa Thompson       | PIO Review             | Completed  |
|                            | 07/09/2015 5:10 PM |                     |                        |            |
| City Manager               | John Whitson       | City Manager Review | Completed              | 07/10/2015 |
| 7:03 AM                    |                    |                     |                        |            |
| City Council               | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting             | Completed              | 07/13/2015 |
| 6:00 PM                    |                    |                     |                        |            |

---

### Meeting History

**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-072**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS THROUGH AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL FOR THE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT UTILIZING THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY STATEWIDE SYSTEM IN A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A TEN-YEAR MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT WITH MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS FOR THE PURCHASED EQUIPMENT NOT TO EXCEED FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, recognizes that the current public safety radio system has exceeded its end of life cycle, that parts and future support are nearly nonexistent, and that replacement of the system is critical; and

**WHEREAS**, ensuring the reliability of the public safety radio system is an absolute necessity and in the best interest of the safety, health and welfare of the citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has been granted access to the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide radio system contingent upon securing permissions to establish and maintain fiber optic connectivity and installation of local infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS**, the infrastructure and software of the public safety radio system must be maintained and kept current through a maintenance agreement with the vendor; and

**WHEREAS**, equipment to replace the current public safety radio system is available at a substantial savings through the City's membership in the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program, with Texas law authorizing the City to participate in cooperative purchasing program contracts; and

**WHEREAS**, Motorola Solutions through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program has submitted a price for this system not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); and

**WHEREAS**, Motorola Solutions has submitted a ten-year maintenance agreement package in an amount not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000) in the aggregate over the ten-year term; and

**WHEREAS**, the system will be purchased through either a lease/purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions or other purchase or financing options available to the City.



**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** The City Council approves the purchase of a Public Safety Radio System from Motorola Solutions through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program in an amount not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000). The City Manager be and is hereby authorized to sign and execute agreements to make this purchase either through a lease/purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions or other purchase or financing options available to the City.

**SECTION 2:** The City Council approves entering into a ten-year maintenance agreement with Motorola Solutions in an amount not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000) in the aggregate over the ten-year term.

**SECTION 3:** The City Manager is also authorized to enter into agreements for necessary permissions and infrastructure to establish and maintain fiber optic connectivity between the City's system and the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide radio system.

**SECTION 4:** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **24<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

| ORG 1                                                           | ORG 2       | QTY | NOMENCLATURE | DESCRIPTION                                                                         | UNIT LIST (DUP) | EXT LIST (DUP) | HGAC Discount | HGAC Unit  | EXT DISCOUNTED |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|------------|----------------|
| <b>Texarkana Texas Fire Department</b>                          |             |     |              |                                                                                     |                 |                |               |            |                |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 15  | H98UCF9PW6 N | APX6000 700/800 MODEL 2.5 PORTABLE                                                  | \$2,588.00      | \$38,820.00    | 25.0%         | \$1,941.00 | \$29,115.00    |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 15  | QA02006      | ENH: APX6000XE RUGGED RADIO                                                         | \$800.00        | \$12,000.00    | 25.0%         | \$600.00   | \$9,000.00     |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 15  | G996         | ADD: PROGRAMMING OVER P25 (OTAP)                                                    | \$100.00        | \$1,500.00     | 25.0%         | \$75.00    | \$1,125.00     |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 15  | H38          | ADD: SMARTZONE OPERATION                                                            | \$1,200.00      | \$18,000.00    | 25.0%         | \$900.00   | \$13,500.00    |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 15  | H842         | ADD: SINGLE UNIT PACKING                                                            | \$0.00          | \$0.00         | 25.0%         | \$0.00     | \$0.00         |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 15  | Q361         | ADD: P25 9600 BAUD TRUNKING                                                         | \$300.00        | \$4,500.00     | 25.0%         | \$225.00   | \$3,375.00     |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 15  | Q806         | ADD: ASTRO DIGITAL CAI OPERATION                                                    | \$515.00        | \$7,725.00     | 25.0%         | \$386.25   | \$5,793.75     |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 15  | QA01648      | ADD: ADVANCED SYSTEM KEY - HARDWARE                                                 | \$5.00          | \$75.00        | 25.0%         | \$3.75     | \$56.25        |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 15  | QA00582      | ALT: LIION IMPRES 4100 MAH FM/CSA IP67 (NNTN7033A)                                  | \$165.00        | \$2,475.00     | 25.0%         | \$123.75   | \$1,856.25     |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 15  | QA01427      | ALT: HIGH IMPACT GREEN                                                              | \$25.00         | \$375.00       | 25.0%         | \$18.75    | \$281.25       |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 15  | H886AQ       | ENH: 3 YR SFS LITE                                                                  | \$125.00        | \$1,875.00     | 0.0%          | \$125.00   | \$1,875.00     |
| PORTABLE                                                        | BATTERY     | 15  | NNTN7033A    | BATT IMP FM RUGGEDIZED LIION 4100M 4300T BLK                                        | \$177.00        | \$2,655.00     | 20.0%         | \$141.60   | \$2,124.00     |
| PORTABLE                                                        | SWIVEL CASE | 15  | PMLN5877A    | APX6000XE CC 2.75 SWL BL 4200MAH                                                    | \$65.00         | \$975.00       | 25.0%         | \$48.75    | \$731.25       |
| PORTABLE                                                        | RSM XE      | 15  | NNTN8203A    | IMPRES XE RSM, FM                                                                   | \$335.00        | \$5,025.00     | 20.0%         | \$268.00   | \$4,020.00     |
| PORTABLE                                                        | MULTI CHG   | 2   | NNTN7073B    | IMPRES MULTI UNIT CHARGER with DISP                                                 | \$1,350.00      | \$2,700.00     | 20.0%         | \$1,080.00 | \$2,160.00     |
| PORTABLE                                                        | TRAVELCHG   | 15  | RLN6434A     | APX TRAVEL CHARGER                                                                  | \$101.00        | \$1,515.00     | 20.0%         | \$80.80    | \$1,212.00     |
| <b>Texarkana Texas Police Department + Public Wrks + Spares</b> |             |     |              |                                                                                     |                 |                |               |            |                |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 65  | H98UCF9PW6 N | APX6000 700/800 MODEL 2.5 PORTABLE                                                  | \$2,588.00      | \$168,220.00   | 25.0%         | \$1,941.00 | \$126,165.00   |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 65  | QA02756      | ADD: 9600 TRUNKING OR 3600 DIGITAL TRUNKING                                         | \$1,570.00      | \$102,050.00   | 25.0%         | \$1,177.50 | \$76,537.50    |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 65  | QA01648      | ADD: ADVANCED SYSTEM KEY - HARDWARE KEY                                             | \$5.00          | \$325.00       | 25.0%         | \$3.75     | \$243.75       |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 65  | G996         | ADD: PROGRAMMING OVER P25 (OTAP)                                                    | \$100.00        | \$6,500.00     | 25.0%         | \$75.00    | \$4,875.00     |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 65  | QA01837      | ALT: LIION IMPRES IP67 2900MAH (NNTN7038)                                           | \$100.00        | \$6,500.00     | 25.0%         | \$75.00    | \$4,875.00     |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 65  | H886AQ       | ENH: 3 YR SFS LITE                                                                  | \$125.00        | \$8,125.00     | 0.0%          | \$125.00   | \$8,125.00     |
| PORTABLE                                                        | APX6000     | 65  | H842         | ADD: SINGLE UNIT PACKING                                                            | \$0.00          | \$0.00         | 25.0%         | \$0.00     | \$0.00         |
| PORTABLE                                                        | BATTERY SP  | 65  | NNTN7038B    | BATT IMP STD IP67 LIION 2900M 3100T BLK                                             | \$142.00        | \$9,230.00     | 20.0%         | \$113.60   | \$7,384.00     |
| PORTABLE                                                        | CHARGER     | 65  | WPLN7080     | APX 7000 IMPRES CG SU APX7000 US/NA/CA/LA                                           | \$125.00        | \$8,125.00     | 20.0%         | \$100.00   | \$6,500.00     |
| PORTABLE                                                        | SWIVEL CASE | 65  | PMLN5657B    | APX6000 CC 2.75 SWLBL 2900&2150MAH                                                  | \$65.00         | \$4,225.00     | 20.0%         | \$52.00    | \$3,380.00     |
| PORTABLE                                                        | RSM NC      | 65  | PMMN4062A    | APX7000 IMPRES RSM, NOISE CANC. EMERGENCY BUTTON 3.5MM JACK IP54                    | \$107.00        | \$6,955.00     | 20.0%         | \$85.60    | \$5,564.00     |
| MOBILE                                                          | APX6500     | 12  | M25URS9PW1 N | APX6500 7/800 MHZ MID POWER MOBILE                                                  | \$2,194.00      | \$26,328.00    | 25.0%         | \$1,645.50 | \$19,746.00    |
| MOBILE                                                          | APX6500     | 12  | QA02756      | ENH: 9600 OR 3600 SINGLE SYSTEM DIG                                                 | \$1,570.00      | \$18,840.00    | 25.0%         | \$1,177.50 | \$14,130.00    |
| MOBILE                                                          | APX6500     | 12  | QA01648      | ADD: ADVANCED SYSTEM KEY - HARDWARE KEY                                             | \$5.00          | \$60.00        | 25.0%         | \$3.75     | \$45.00        |
| MOBILE                                                          | APX6500     | 12  | G442         | ADD: O5 CONTROL HEAD                                                                | \$432.00        | \$5,184.00     | 25.0%         | \$324.00   | \$3,888.00     |
| MOBILE                                                          | APX6500     | 12  | G444         | ADD: APX CONTROL HEAD SOFTWARE                                                      | \$0.00          | \$0.00         | 25.0%         | \$0.00     | \$0.00         |
| MOBILE                                                          | APX6500     | 12  | G67          | ADD: REMOTE MOUNT MID POWER                                                         | \$297.00        | \$3,564.00     | 25.0%         | \$222.75   | \$2,673.00     |
| MOBILE                                                          | APX6500     | 12  | G335         | ADD: ANT 1/4 WAVE 762-870 MHZ                                                       | \$14.00         | \$168.00       | 25.0%         | \$10.50    | \$126.00       |
| MOBILE                                                          | APX6500     | 12  | W22          | ADD: PALM MICROPHONE                                                                | \$72.00         | \$864.00       | 25.0%         | \$54.00    | \$648.00       |
| MOBILE                                                          | APX6500     | 12  | B18          | ADD: AUXILARY SPKR 7.5 WATT                                                         | \$60.00         | \$720.00       | 25.0%         | \$45.00    | \$540.00       |
| MOBILE                                                          | APX6500     | 12  | G398AU       | ENH: 3 YEAR REPAIR SERVICE ADVANTAGE                                                | \$182.00        | \$2,184.00     | 0.0%          | \$182.00   | \$2,184.00     |
| MOBILE                                                          | APX6500     | 12  | G996         | ENH: OVER THE AIR PROVISIONING                                                      | \$100.00        | \$1,200.00     | 25.0%         | \$75.00    | \$900.00       |
| <b>Texarkana Police Existing</b>                                |             |     |              |                                                                                     |                 |                |               |            |                |
| FLASH                                                           | FLASH       | 169 | T7663        | <b>ANALOG SMARTZONE (Flash Kits are part of 230 flash kits provided at no cost.</b> | \$0.00          | \$0.00         | 20.0%         | \$0.00     | \$0.00         |
| FLASH                                                           | ASK         | 169 | QA01648AC    | ADD: ADVANCED SYSTEM KEY-HARWARE KEY FLP                                            | \$0.00          | \$0.00         | 20.0%         | \$0.00     | \$0.00         |
| FLASH                                                           | CAI         | 169 | Q808AL       | ADD: ASTRO? DIGITAL CAI OPERATION                                                   | \$0.00          | \$0.00         | 20.0%         | \$0.00     | \$0.00         |
| FLASH                                                           | P25         | 169 | Q361AT       | ENH: P25 9600 BAUD TRUNKING                                                         | \$0.00          | \$0.00         | 20.0%         | \$0.00     | \$0.00         |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                           |             |     |              |                                                                                     |                 |                |               |            |                |
| DPS CORE                                                        | LICENSING   | 1   | SQM01SUM0239 | <b>MASTER SITE CONFIG UPGRADE (PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER VIA TEXAS DPS</b>               | \$0.00          | \$0.00         | 18.5%         | \$0.00     | \$0.00         |
| DPS CORE                                                        | LICENSING   | 1   | CA00996Ak    | NM/ZC LICENSE KEY 7.13                                                              | \$0.00          | \$0.00         | 18.5%         | \$0.00     | \$0.00         |
| DPS CORE                                                        | LICENSING   | 1   | CA00997Ak    | UCS LICENSE KEY 7.13                                                                | \$0.00          | \$0.00         | 18.5%         | \$0.00     | \$0.00         |

|            |            |     |                 |                                                                      |             |             |       |             |             |
|------------|------------|-----|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| DPS CORE   | LICENSING  | 1   | CA02106AA       | ASTRO 25 FDMA VOICE SITE                                             | \$0.00      | \$0.00      | 18.5% | \$0.00      | \$0.00      |
| DPS CORE   | LICENSING  | 2   | CA02105AA       | MCC7500/MCC7100 CONSOLE LIC                                          | \$0.00      | \$0.00      | 18.5% | \$0.00      | \$0.00      |
| NEW BOSTON | NETWORK    | 2   | SQM01SUM0205    | GGM 8000 GATEWAY                                                     | \$4,200.00  | \$8,400.00  | 10.0% | \$3,780.00  | \$7,560.00  |
| NEW BOSTON | NETWORK    | 2   | CA01619AA       | ADD: DC POWER                                                        | \$0.00      | \$0.00      | 10.0% | \$0.00      | \$0.00      |
| NEW BOSTON | GTR8000    | 1   | SQM01SUM7054    | GTR 8000 EXPANDABLE SITE SUBSYSTEM                                   | \$6,000.00  | \$6,000.00  | 18.0% | \$4,920.00  | \$4,920.00  |
| NEW BOSTON | GTR8000    | 1   | CA00855AA       | ADD: 700/800 MHZ                                                     | \$6,300.00  | \$6,300.00  | 18.0% | \$5,166.00  | \$5,166.00  |
| NEW BOSTON | GTR8000    | 1   | X306AC          | ADD: QTY (6) GTR 8000 BASE RADIOS                                    | \$71,400.00 | \$71,400.00 | 18.0% | \$58,548.00 | \$58,548.00 |
| NEW BOSTON | GTR8000    | 6   | X591AE          | ENH: ASTRO 25 SITE REPEATER SW                                       | \$10,700.00 | \$64,200.00 | 18.0% | \$8,774.00  | \$52,644.00 |
| NEW BOSTON | GTR8000    | 1   | CA00861AA       | ADD: CABINET RMC W/ CAPABILITY OF 6 BRS                              | \$700.00    | \$700.00    | 18.0% | \$574.00    | \$574.00    |
| NEW BOSTON | GTR8000    | 1   | CA00879AA       | ADD: PRIMARY 6 PORT CAVITY COMBINER                                  | \$8,400.00  | \$8,400.00  | 18.0% | \$6,888.00  | \$6,888.00  |
| NEW BOSTON | GTR8000    | 1   | CA00883AA       | ADD: 800 MHZ TX FILTER W/PMU                                         | \$1,000.00  | \$1,000.00  | 18.0% | \$820.00    | \$820.00    |
| NEW BOSTON | GTR8000    | 2   | CA00303AA       | ADD: QTY (1) SITE CONTROLLER                                         | \$5,000.00  | \$10,000.00 | 18.0% | \$4,100.00  | \$8,200.00  |
| NEW BOSTON | GTR8000    | 2   | CA02212AA       | ADD: ASTRO 25 SITE REPEATER SITE CONTROLLER SOFTWARE VOICE ONLY      | \$5,000.00  | \$10,000.00 | 18.0% | \$4,100.00  | \$8,200.00  |
| NEW BOSTON | GTR8000    | 1   | X882AH          | ADD: 7.5 FT OPEN RACK, 48RU                                          | \$495.00    | \$495.00    | 18.0% | \$405.90    | \$405.90    |
| NEW BOSTON | GTR8000    | 1   | CA02686AA       | ADD: AC DC POWER DISTRIBUTION                                        | \$0.00      | \$0.00      | 18.0% | \$0.00      | \$0.00      |
| NEW BOSTON | SURGE      | 2   | DSTSJ48CLT      | SPD, RJ-45 OR HARDWIRE CONNECTED FOR T1/E1, PROTECTS 4 WIRES         | \$120.00    | \$240.00    | 10.0% | \$108.00    | \$216.00    |
| NEW BOSTON | SURGE      | 2   | DSTSJADP        | RACK MOUNT GROUND BAR, 19 IN FOR TSJ AND WPH SERIES DATA SPDS        | \$88.00     | \$176.00    | 10.0% | \$79.20     | \$158.40    |
| NEW BOSTON | RFDS       | 1   | DS428E83I01C110 | CONTROL MONITORING UNIT, NON-DIVERSITY, 796-824 MHZ, SNMP,110 VAC    | \$3,636.00  | \$3,636.00  | 10.0% | \$3,272.40  | \$3,272.40  |
| NEW BOSTON | RFDS       | 1   | DS428E83I01T    | TTA, NON-DIVERSITY, 796-824 MHZ, REDUNDANT LNA, TEST PORT, BYPASS    | \$7,070.00  | \$7,070.00  | 10.0% | \$6,363.00  | \$6,363.00  |
| NEW BOSTON | SPARES     | 1   | SQM01SUM0205    | GGM 8000 GATEWAY                                                     | \$4,200.00  | \$4,200.00  | 10.0% | \$3,780.00  | \$3,780.00  |
| NEW BOSTON | SPARES     | 1   | CA01619AA       | ADD: DC POWER                                                        | \$0.00      | \$0.00      | 10.0% | \$0.00      | \$0.00      |
| NEW BOSTON | SPARES     | 1   | DLN6885         | FRU: XCVR 7/800 MHZ V2                                               | \$1,200.00  | \$1,200.00  | 18.0% | \$984.00    | \$984.00    |
| NEW BOSTON | SPARES     | 1   | DLN6569         | FRU: GCP 8000/GCM 8000                                               | \$2,500.00  | \$2,500.00  | 18.0% | \$2,050.00  | \$2,050.00  |
| NEW BOSTON | SPARES     | 1   | DLN6781         | FRU POWER SUPPLY                                                     | \$2,200.00  | \$2,200.00  | 18.0% | \$1,804.00  | \$1,804.00  |
| NEW BOSTON | SPARES     | 1   | DLN6455         | CONFIGURATION/SERVICE SOFTWARE                                       | \$25.00     | \$25.00     | 17.0% | \$20.75     | \$20.75     |
| NEW BOSTON | SPARES     | 1   | DLN6898         | FRU: FAN MODULE                                                      | \$206.00    | \$206.00    | 18.0% | \$168.92    | \$168.92    |
| NEW BOSTON | SPARES     | 1   | DLN6709         | GTR/GPW OPTION CARD                                                  | \$700.00    | \$700.00    | 18.0% | \$574.00    | \$574.00    |
| NEW BOSTON | ANTENNA    | 1   | DSSC412HF2LDFE  | COLLINEAR OMNI ANTENN, 11.5 DBD GAIN, HD, 746-869 MHZ, PIP RATED     | \$7,398.00  | \$7,398.00  | 10.0% | \$6,658.20  | \$6,658.20  |
| NEW BOSTON | UPPERJUMPR | 2   | DDN1090         | L4TDM-PSA 7-16 DIN MALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE                          | \$28.50     | \$57.00     | 10.0% | \$25.65     | \$51.30     |
| NEW BOSTON | UPPERJUMPR | 2   | TDN9289         | 221213 CABLE WRAP WEATHERPROOFING                                    | \$22.00     | \$44.00     | 10.0% | \$19.80     | \$39.60     |
| NEW BOSTON | MAIN LINE  | 380 | L3405           | AVA7-50 CABLE: 1 5/8" AVA HELIAX POLY JKT PER FOOT                   | \$22.50     | \$8,550.00  | 10.0% | \$20.25     | \$7,695.00  |
| NEW BOSTON | MAIN LINE  | 2   | DDN9383         | AL7DF-PSA 1-5/8" 7-16 DIN FEMALE POSITIVE STOP CONNECTOR             | \$178.00    | \$356.00    | 10.0% | \$160.20    | \$320.40    |
| NEW BOSTON | MAIN LINE  | 8   | DSSG15806B2A    | SG158-06B2A 1-5/8" SUREGROUND GROUNDING                              | \$24.00     | \$192.00    | 10.0% | \$21.60     | \$172.80    |
| NEW BOSTON | MAIN LINE  | 2   | DSL7SGRIP       | L7SGRIP 1-5/8" SUPPORT HOIST GRIP                                    | \$34.00     | \$68.00     | 10.0% | \$30.60     | \$61.20     |
| NEW BOSTON | SURGE      | 1   | DSTSDXDFMBF     | RF SPD, 698-2700MHZ DC BLOCK HIGH POWER, DIN FEMALE/MALE BIDIRECTIO  | \$125.00    | \$125.00    | 10.0% | \$112.50    | \$112.50    |
| NEW BOSTON | SURGE      | 1   | DSGSAKITD       | GROUND STRAP KIT - DIN                                               | \$34.00     | \$34.00     | 10.0% | \$30.60     | \$30.60     |
| NEW BOSTON | LOWERJUMPR | 1   | DDN1090         | L4TDM-PSA 7-16 DIN MALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE                          | \$28.50     | \$28.50     | 10.0% | \$25.65     | \$25.65     |
| NEW BOSTON | ANTENNA    | 1   | DSSC412HF2LDFE  | COLLINEAR OMNI ANTENN, 11.5 DBD GAIN, HD, 746-869 MHZ, PIP RATED     | \$7,398.00  | \$7,398.00  | 10.0% | \$6,658.20  | \$6,658.20  |
| NEW BOSTON | UPPERJUMPR | 2   | DDN1090         | L4TDM-PSA 7-16 DIN MALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE                          | \$28.50     | \$57.00     | 10.0% | \$25.65     | \$51.30     |
| NEW BOSTON | UPPERJUMPR | 5   | TDN9289         | 221213 CABLE WRAP WEATHERPROOFING                                    | \$22.00     | \$110.00    | 10.0% | \$19.80     | \$99.00     |
| NEW BOSTON | MAIN LINE  | 380 | L3617           | 7/8IN HELIAX VIRTUAL AIR FOAM FILLED CORRUGATED CABLE (AVA5-50FX)/FC | \$8.40      | \$3,192.00  | 10.0% | \$7.56      | \$2,872.80  |
| NEW BOSTON | MAIN LINE  | 2   | DDN1079         | 78EZNFM-M N FEMALE MOT CONNECTOR (MOTOROLA SPECIFIC)                 | \$39.75     | \$79.50     | 10.0% | \$35.78     | \$71.55     |
| NEW BOSTON | MAIN LINE  | 8   | DSSG7806B2A     | SG78-06B2A GROUNDING KIT FOR 7/8 IN COAXIAL CABLE                    | \$22.50     | \$180.00    | 10.0% | \$20.25     | \$162.00    |
| NEW BOSTON | MAIN LINE  | 1   | DS1090501WA     | RF SPD, 700-1000MHZ BROADBAND 12 VDC PASS NM ANTENNA, NF EQUIPMEN    | \$163.00    | \$163.00    | 10.0% | \$146.70    | \$146.70    |
| NEW BOSTON | MAIN LINE  | 2   | DSL5SGRIP       | L5SGRIP 7/8" SUPPORT HOIST GRIP                                      | \$28.50     | \$57.00     | 10.0% | \$25.65     | \$51.30     |
| NEW BOSTON | MAIN LINE  | 380 | L1705           | LDF4-50A CABLE: 1/2" LDF HELIAX POLY JKT PER FOOT                    | \$3.50      | \$1,330.00  | 10.0% | \$3.15      | \$1,197.00  |
| NEW BOSTON | MAIN LINE  | 1   | DDN1088         | L4TNM-PSA TYPE N MALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE                            | \$28.50     | \$28.50     | 10.0% | \$25.65     | \$25.65     |
| NEW BOSTON | MAIN LINE  | 1   | DDN1089         | L4TNF-PSA TYPE N FEMALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE                          | \$28.50     | \$28.50     | 10.0% | \$25.65     | \$25.65     |
| NEW BOSTON | MAIN LINE  | 8   | DSSG1206B2A     | SG12-06B2A 1/2IN SURE GROUND GROUNDING KIT                           | \$19.00     | \$152.00    | 10.0% | \$17.10     | \$136.80    |
| NEW BOSTON | MAIN LINE  | 2   | DSL4SGRIP       | L4SGRIP SUPPORT HOIST GRIP 1/2" LDF                                  | \$18.25     | \$36.50     | 10.0% | \$16.43     | \$32.85     |
| NEW BOSTON | SURGE      | 1   | DSTSDXDCDFM     | RF SPD, 698 MHZ-2.5 GHZ, 60VDC PASS, DIN, MALE/FEMALE PIM/PIP RATED  | \$161.00    | \$161.00    | 10.0% | \$144.90    | \$144.90    |
| NEW BOSTON | SURGE      | 1   | DSTSDXDCDFM     | RF SPD, 698 MHZ-2.5 GHZ, 60VDC PASS, DIN, MALE/FEMALE PIM/PIP RATED  | \$161.00    | \$161.00    | 10.0% | \$144.90    | \$144.90    |
| NEW BOSTON | TESTLINE   | 25  | L1700           | FSJ1-50A CABLE: 1/4" SUPERFLEX POLY JKT PER FOOT                     | \$2.25      | \$56.25     | 10.0% | \$2.03      | \$50.63     |
| NEW BOSTON | TESTLINE   | 2   | DDN9769         | F1TNM-HC 1/4" TYPE N MALE CONNECTOR FOR FSJ1-50A CABLE               | \$27.25     | \$54.50     | 10.0% | \$24.53     | \$49.05     |
| NEW BOSTON | LOWERJUMPR | 25  | L1702           | FSJ4-50B CABLE: 1/2" SUPERFLEX POLY JKT PER FOOT                     | \$5.05      | \$126.25    | 10.0% | \$4.55      | \$113.63    |
| NEW BOSTON | LOWERJUMPR | 1   | DDN9682         | F4PNMV2-HC 1/2" TYPE N MALE PLATED CONNECTOR                         | \$32.00     | \$32.00     | 10.0% | \$28.80     | \$28.80     |
| NEW BOSTON | LOWERJUMPR | 1   | DDN1090         | L4TDM-PSA 7-16 DIN MALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE                          | \$28.50     | \$28.50     | 10.0% | \$25.65     | \$25.65     |

| Dispatch Equipment |            |    |              |                                                                        |             |             |       |            |             |
|--------------------|------------|----|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|
| CRC DISPAT         | OP_POSIT   | 4  | B1905        | MCC 7500 ASTRO 25 SOFTWARE                                             | \$250.00    | \$1,000.00  | 20.0% | \$200.00   | \$800.00    |
| CRC DISPAT         | OP_POSIT   | 4  | B1933        | MOTOROLA VOICE PROCESSOR MODULE                                        | \$11,920.00 | \$47,680.00 | 20.0% | \$9,536.00 | \$38,144.00 |
| CRC DISPAT         | OP_POSIT   | 4  | CA01642AA    | ADD: MCC 7500 BASIC CONSOLE FUNCTIONALITY SOFTWARE LICENSE             | \$12,000.00 | \$48,000.00 | 20.0% | \$9,600.00 | \$38,400.00 |
| CRC DISPAT         | OP_POSIT   | 4  | CA01643AA    | ADD: MCC 7500 / MCC 7100 TRUNKING OPERATION                            | \$5,000.00  | \$20,000.00 | 20.0% | \$4,000.00 | \$16,000.00 |
| CRC DISPAT         | OP_POSIT   | 4  | CA00140AA    | ADD: AC LINE CORD, NORTH AMERICAN                                      | \$0.00      | \$0.00      | 20.0% | \$0.00     | \$0.00      |
| CRC DISPAT         | OP_POSIT   | 4  | CA01644AA    | ADD: MCC 7500 /MCC 7100 ADV CONVL OPERATION                            | \$3,000.00  | \$12,000.00 | 20.0% | \$2,400.00 | \$9,600.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | OP_POSIT   | 4  | DS019BLK     | 19 INCH NON-TOUCH MONITOR, BLACK                                       | \$1,520.00  | \$6,080.00  | 17.0% | \$1,261.60 | \$5,046.40  |
| CRC DISPAT         | OP_POSIT   | 4  | TT2833       | COMPUTER, Z440 WORKSTATION WINDOWS 7 (NON RETURNABLE)                  | \$2,950.00  | \$11,800.00 | 17.0% | \$2,448.50 | \$9,794.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | OP_POSIT   | 4  | T7449        | WINDOWS SUPPLEMENTAL TRANS CONFIG                                      | \$50.00     | \$200.00    | 18.5% | \$40.75    | \$163.00    |
| CRC DISPAT         | OP_POSIT   | 8  | B1912        | MCC SERIES DESKTOP SPEAKER                                             | \$450.00    | \$3,600.00  | 20.0% | \$360.00   | \$2,880.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | OP_POSIT   | 4  | B1914        | MCC SERIES DESKTOP GOOSENECK MICROPHONE                                | \$250.00    | \$1,000.00  | 20.0% | \$200.00   | \$800.00    |
| CRC DISPAT         | OP_POSIT   | 8  | B1913        | MCC SERIES HEADSET JACK                                                | \$200.00    | \$1,600.00  | 20.0% | \$160.00   | \$1,280.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | OP_POSIT   | 4  | DSTWIN6328A  | PROVIDES ONE DUAL PEDAL FOOTSWITCH FOR USE WITH MOTOROLA MCC 7         | \$290.00    | \$1,160.00  | 17.0% | \$240.70   | \$962.80    |
| CRC DISPAT         | IRR        | 4  | DDN1244      | DUAL IRR SW USB HASP W LICENSE, SOUND CARD, & SPKRS (V45)              | \$2,935.00  | \$11,740.00 | 13.5% | \$2,538.78 | \$10,155.10 |
| CRC DISPAT         | IRR        | 4  | DDN1895      | SOUND BLASTER AUDIGY RX SOUND CARD                                     | \$123.00    | \$492.00    | 13.5% | \$106.40   | \$425.58    |
| CRC DISPAT         | SURGE      | 4  | DSRMP615A    | SPD, TYPE 3, 120V RACK MOUNT, 15A PLUG-IN W/ (6) 15A NEMA 5-15 OUTLETS | \$355.00    | \$1,420.00  | 10.0% | \$319.50   | \$1,278.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | SWITCH     | 4  | CLN1856      | 2620-24 ETHERNET SWITCH ?                                              | \$2,250.00  | \$9,000.00  | 10.0% | \$2,025.00 | \$8,100.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | FIBER MODU | 2  | DSJ4859C     | HP PROCURVE GIGABIT LX-LC MINI-GBIC                                    | \$533.00    | \$1,066.00  | 17.0% | \$442.39   | \$884.78    |
| CRC DISPAT         | ROUTER     | 2  | SQM01SUM0205 | GGM 8000 GATEWAY                                                       | \$4,200.00  | \$8,400.00  | 10.0% | \$3,780.00 | \$7,560.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | ROUTER     | 2  | CA01616AA    | ADD: AC POWER                                                          | \$0.00      | \$0.00      | 10.0% | \$0.00     | \$0.00      |
| CRC DISPAT         | AUX_IO     | 1  | F4543        | SITE MANAGER BASIC                                                     | \$1,855.00  | \$1,855.00  | 10.0% | \$1,669.50 | \$1,669.50  |
| CRC DISPAT         | AUX_IO     | 1  | VA00874      | ADD: AUX I-O SERV FW CURR ASTRO REL                                    | \$175.00    | \$175.00    | 10.0% | \$157.50   | \$157.50    |
| CRC DISPAT         | AUX_IO     | 1  | V266         | ADD: 90VAC TO 260VAC PS TO SM                                          | \$120.00    | \$120.00    | 10.0% | \$108.00   | \$108.00    |
| CRC DISPAT         | AUX_IO     | 3  | V592         | AAD TERM BLCK & CONN WI                                                | \$90.00     | \$270.00    | 10.0% | \$81.00    | \$243.00    |
| CRC DISPAT         | GCP8000    | 1  | T7038        | GCP 8000 SITE CONTROLLER                                               | \$3,000.00  | \$3,000.00  | 18.0% | \$2,460.00 | \$2,460.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | GCP8000    | 1  | CA00303AA    | ADD: QTY (1) SITE CONTROLLER                                           | \$5,000.00  | \$5,000.00  | 18.0% | \$4,100.00 | \$4,100.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | GCP8000    | 1  | X153AW       | ADD: RACK MOUNT HARDWARE                                               | \$50.00     | \$50.00     | 18.0% | \$41.00    | \$41.00     |
| CRC DISPAT         | GCP8000    | 1  | CA01136AA    | ADD: MCC 7500 CONVEN SITE OPER                                         | \$4,000.00  | \$4,000.00  | 18.0% | \$3,280.00 | \$3,280.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | CCGW       | 3  | SQM01SUM0205 | GGM 8000 GATEWAY                                                       | \$4,200.00  | \$12,600.00 | 10.0% | \$3,780.00 | \$11,340.00 |
| CRC DISPAT         | CCGW       | 3  | CA01616AA    | ADD: AC POWER                                                          | \$0.00      | \$0.00      | 10.0% | \$0.00     | \$0.00      |
| CRC DISPAT         | CCGW       | 3  | CA01618AA    | ADD: CONV CHAN GATEWAY                                                 | \$2,000.00  | \$6,000.00  | 10.0% | \$1,800.00 | \$5,400.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | RACK       | 3  | TRN7343      | SEVEN AND A HALF FOOT RACK                                             | \$495.00    | \$1,485.00  | 21.5% | \$388.58   | \$1,165.73  |
| CRC DISPAT         | SURGE      | 1  | DSCPX1101989 | 8 PORT POPULATED T1 OR E1, FUSED UL LISTED, EXPANDABLE                 | \$588.00    | \$588.00    | 10.0% | \$529.20   | \$529.20    |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | B1912        | MCC SERIES DESKTOP SPEAKER                                             | \$450.00    | \$450.00    | 20.0% | \$360.00   | \$360.00    |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | B1914        | MCC SERIES DESKTOP GOOSENECK MICROPHONE                                | \$250.00    | \$250.00    | 20.0% | \$200.00   | \$200.00    |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | B1913        | MCC SERIES HEADSET JACK                                                | \$200.00    | \$200.00    | 20.0% | \$160.00   | \$160.00    |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | TT2833       | COMPUTER, Z440 WORKSTATION WINDOWS 7 (NON RETURNABLE)                  | \$2,950.00  | \$2,950.00  | 17.0% | \$2,448.50 | \$2,448.50  |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | B1934        | MCC 7500 VOICE PROCESSOR MODULE FRU                                    | \$11,830.00 | \$11,830.00 | 20.0% | \$9,464.00 | \$9,464.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | CLN1856      | 2620-24 ETHERNET SWITCH ?                                              | \$2,250.00  | \$2,250.00  | 10.0% | \$2,025.00 | \$2,025.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | DSJ4859C     | HP PROCURVE GIGABIT LX-LC MINI-GBIC                                    | \$533.00    | \$533.00    | 17.0% | \$442.39   | \$442.39    |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | DDN1895      | SOUND BLASTER AUDIGY RX SOUND CARD                                     | \$123.00    | \$123.00    | 13.5% | \$106.40   | \$106.40    |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | 1009513001   | PWR SPLY 108W AC INP 12VDC OUT W18                                     | \$150.00    | \$150.00    | 23.0% | \$115.50   | \$115.50    |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | 3082933N08   | GR500 AC POWER CORD                                                    | \$16.00     | \$16.00     | 20.0% | \$12.80    | \$12.80     |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | TYN4001      | FRU: GGM 8000 BASE MODULE                                              | \$4,200.00  | \$4,200.00  | 10.0% | \$3,780.00 | \$3,780.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | TPN6210      | FRU: GGM 8000 AC MODULE                                                | \$750.00    | \$750.00    | 10.0% | \$675.00   | \$675.00    |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | TYN4002      | ANALOG/V.24 INTERFACE KIT                                              | \$2,000.00  | \$2,000.00  | 10.0% | \$1,800.00 | \$1,800.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | F4543        | SITE MANAGER BASIC                                                     | \$1,855.00  | \$1,855.00  | 10.0% | \$1,669.50 | \$1,669.50  |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | VA00874      | ADD: AUX I-O SERV FW CURR ASTRO REL                                    | \$175.00    | \$175.00    | 10.0% | \$157.50   | \$157.50    |
| CRC DISPAT         | SPARES     | 1  | V266         | ADD: 90VAC TO 260VAC PS TO SM                                          | \$120.00    | \$120.00    | 10.0% | \$108.00   | \$108.00    |
| CRC DISP           | NM CLIENT  | 1  | TT2565       | NM Z420 HIGH TIER WIN7-IE9 64BIT NON RETURNABLE                        | \$5,950.00  | \$5,950.00  | 17.0% | \$4,938.50 | \$4,938.50  |
| CRC DISP           | NM CLIENT  | 1  | DS019BLK     | 19 INCH NON-TOUCH MONITOR, BLACK                                       | \$1,520.00  | \$1,520.00  | 17.0% | \$1,261.60 | \$1,261.60  |
| CRC DISP           | NM CLIENT  | 1  | T8123        | ASTRO CLIENT APPL SW 7.15                                              | \$700.00    | \$700.00    | 18.5% | \$570.50   | \$570.50    |
| CRC DISPAT         | SHELF      | 1  | DSRMTS0719   | RACKMOUNT SERVER SHELF STD, FIXED, SOLID-BLK-19"                       | \$225.00    | \$225.00    | 17.0% | \$186.75   | \$186.75    |
| CRC DISPAT         | APX CNTL S | 12 | L30URS9PW1 N | APX7500 SINGLE BAND 7/800                                              | \$4,379.00  | \$52,548.00 | 25.0% | \$3,284.25 | \$39,411.00 |
| CRC DISPAT         | APX CNTL S | 12 | G806         | ADD: ASTRO? DIGITAL CAI OPERATION                                      | \$515.00    | \$6,180.00  | 25.0% | \$386.25   | \$4,635.00  |
| CRC DISPAT         | APX CNTL S | 12 | G51          | ENH: SMARTZONE OPERATION APX                                           | \$1,500.00  | \$18,000.00 | 25.0% | \$1,125.00 | \$13,500.00 |





M

## CITY OF TEXARKANA, TX\_POST WARRANTY &amp; LIFE CYCLE SERVICES

5/20/2015

City of Texarkana, TX\_6ch ASR and Console tie to TXDPS Master - San Antonio  
M3 - Astro 7.11 & Above

Prices Valid until 8/18/2015

| STANDARDIZED FNE SERVICES                   | APC | WARRANTY | YEAR 2             | YEAR 3             | YEAR 4             | YEAR 5             | YEAR 6             | YEAR 7             | YEAR 8             | YEAR 9             | YEAR 10            | TOTAL (YR 2- 10)    |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Dispatch Service                            | 006 | \$ -     | \$ 389.83          | \$ 409.32          | \$ 429.79          | \$ 451.28          | \$ 473.84          | \$ 497.53          | \$ 522.41          | \$ 548.53          | \$ 575.96          | \$ 4,298.49         |
| Network Monitoring Component                | 561 | \$ -     | \$ 1,762.71        | \$ 1,850.85        | \$ 1,943.39        | \$ 2,040.56        | \$ 2,142.59        | \$ 2,249.72        | \$ 2,362.20        | \$ 2,480.31        | \$ 2,604.33        | \$ 19,436.66        |
| Technical Support                           | 772 | \$ -     | \$ 762.71          | \$ 800.85          | \$ 840.89          | \$ 882.93          | \$ 927.08          | \$ 973.44          | \$ 1,022.11        | \$ 1,073.21        | \$ 1,126.87        | \$ 8,410.09         |
| Infrastructure Repair W/ Adv Repl Service   | 929 | \$ -     | \$ 8,745.76        | \$ 9,183.05        | \$ 9,642.20        | \$10,124.31        | \$10,630.53        | \$11,162.06        | \$11,720.16        | \$12,306.17        | \$12,921.47        | \$ 96,435.72        |
| Premier On-Site                             | 882 | \$ -     | \$12,162.71        | \$12,770.85        | \$13,409.39        | \$14,079.86        | \$14,783.85        | \$15,523.04        | \$16,299.20        | \$17,114.16        | \$17,969.86        | \$134,112.92        |
| Network Preventative Maintenance            | 769 | \$ -     | \$ 1,949.15        | \$ 2,046.61        | \$ 2,148.94        | \$ 2,256.39        | \$ 2,369.21        | \$ 2,487.67        | \$ 2,612.05        | \$ 2,742.65        | \$ 2,879.79        | \$ 21,492.46        |
| <b>Total FNE Services Annual Sale Price</b> |     |          | <b>\$25,772.88</b> | <b>\$27,061.52</b> | <b>\$28,414.60</b> | <b>\$29,835.33</b> | <b>\$31,327.10</b> | <b>\$32,893.45</b> | <b>\$34,538.13</b> | <b>\$36,265.03</b> | <b>\$38,078.28</b> | <b>\$284,186.33</b> |

| Lifecycle Service Products Price                  | APC | 2016             | 2017             | 2018             | 2019             | 2020             | 2021             | 2022             | 2023             | 2024             | 2025             | LCS TOTAL           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| SUS                                               | 519 | \$ 3,995.00      | \$ 4,080.00      | \$ 4,250.00      | \$ 4,335.00      | \$ 4,505.00      | \$ 4,590.00      | \$ 4,760.00      | \$ 4,845.00      | \$ 5,015.00      | \$ 5,185.00      | \$ 45,560.00        |
| SUA II                                            | 823 | \$14,500.00      | \$14,500.00      | \$14,500.00      | \$14,500.00      | \$14,500.00      | \$14,600.00      | \$14,600.00      | \$14,600.00      | \$14,600.00      | \$14,700.00      | \$145,600.00        |
| <b>Total Lifecycle Services Annual Sale Price</b> |     | <b>18,495.00</b> | <b>18,580.00</b> | <b>18,750.00</b> | <b>18,835.00</b> | <b>19,005.00</b> | <b>19,190.00</b> | <b>19,360.00</b> | <b>19,445.00</b> | <b>19,615.00</b> | <b>19,885.00</b> | <b>\$191,160.00</b> |

|                                                         |                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Post Warranty and Life Cycle Services Sale Price</b> | <b>18,495.00</b> | <b>\$44,352.88</b> | <b>\$45,811.52</b> | <b>\$47,249.60</b> | <b>\$48,840.33</b> | <b>\$50,517.10</b> | <b>\$52,253.45</b> | <b>\$53,983.13</b> | <b>\$55,880.03</b> | <b>\$57,963.28</b> | <b>\$475,346.33</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|

Financing proposal for: **City of Texarkana, TX**

Communications System Financing Proposal

Motorola Solutions Credit Company LLC is pleased to submit the following proposal for the financing of your Motorola Communications P-25 solution in accordance with the terms and conditions outlined below:

**Transaction Type:** Municipal Lease-Purchase Agreement

**Lessor:** Motorola Solutions, Inc. (or its Assignee)

**Lessee:** **City of Texarkana, TX**

**Amount:** \$1,120,154.32

**Down Payment:** \$0.00

**Balance to Finance:** \$1,120,154.32

**Equipment:** As per the Motorola equipment proposal.

**Title:** Title to the equipment will vest with the Lessee.

**Insurance:** Lessee will be responsible to insure the equipment as outlined in the lease contract.

**Taxes:** Personal property, sales, leasing, use, stamp, or other taxes are for the account of the Lessee.

|                              | <u>Option One</u>                                    | <u>Option Two</u> | <u>Option Three</u> |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Lease Term:</b>           | Three Years                                          | Five Years        | Seven Years         |
| <b>Payment Frequency:</b>    | Annual                                               | Annual            | Annual              |
| <b>Payment Structure:</b>    | Arrears                                              | Arrears           | Arrears             |
| <b>Lease Rate:</b>           | 2.50%                                                | 2.77%             | 3.06%               |
| <b>Lease Factor:</b>         | 0.350137                                             | 0.216923          | 0.160869            |
| <b>Lease Payment:</b>        | \$392,207.66                                         | \$242,986.84      | \$180,198.66        |
| <b>Payment Commencement:</b> | First payment due one year after contract execution. |                   |                     |

**Expiration:** This interest rate methodology is valid for all leases commenced by 7/30/2015

**Indexing arrangement –Non-Bank qualified structure 3, 5 and 7 year terms**

The Lease Payments shall be calculated using a rate of interest ("Lease Rate") that is initial indexed to the three (3), five (5) or seven year (7) average life Interest Rate Swap (the "Index Rate" as reported on the Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 Report. The average life Interest Rate Swap corresponds to the respective lease term. The H.15 Report can be accessed at the Federal Reserve Bank web site: [www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/](http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/). On the Commitment Date, the final Lease Rate will be calculated by taking the Index Rate for that date from the H.15 Report, plus spread of **2.94%** and multiplying the sum of those two numbers by .64 to calculate the Lease Rate for the 3 year term. The rate for the 5 year term will be calculated by taking the Index Rate for that date from the H.15 Report, plus a spread of **3.06%** and multiplying the sum of those two numbers by .64. The rate for the 7 year term will be calculated by taking the Index Rate for that date from the H.15 Report, plus a spread of **3.17%** and multiplying the sum of those two numbers by .64. The rates are then fixed for the full term of the Lease.

The following H.15 average life Index Rates were in place at the approximate time this quote was issued:

3 year : .96%  
5 year : 1.28%  
7 year: 1.60%

**Qualifications:** Receipt of a properly executed documentation package.

Lessee qualifies as a political subdivision or agency of the State as defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The interest portion of the Lease Payments shall be excludable from the Lessor's gross income pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Receipt of a copy of the last years audited financial statements and current year's budget from the Lessee.

This proposal should not be construed as a commitment to finance. It is subject to final Motorola credit committee approval. This quote is based on the general level of interest rates, primarily U.S. Treasury Bills of like term maturity. Any movement in those rates in excess of 10 basis points will result in the revision of this quote.

**Documentation:** Municipal Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement  
Opinion of Counsel  
Schedule A / Equipment List  
Schedule B / Amortization Schedule  
8038G  
UCC-1  
Certificate of Incumbency  
Statement of Essential Use/Source of Funds  
Evidence of Insurance or Statement of Self Insurance  
Resolution from governing body authorizing the execution of the Lease

Please feel free to contact me if there are any questions or if an alternate structuring is required.

Regards,  
Bill Stancik  
Motorola Customer Financing  
847-538-4531

## City of Texarkana, Texas

**Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:**

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                      |
| Run the Operations   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:**

NONE

**Resource Impact:**

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

**Other Potential Impacts:**

NONE APPLICABLE

**Public Information Plan:**

|                                                                 |                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Public Forum/Input Session  | <input type="checkbox"/> Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> None Required                          | <input type="checkbox"/>                                      |

Other:



May 28, 2015

Mayor Bob Bruggeman  
Texarkana City Council Members  
Mr. John Whitson  
City of Texarkana, Texas

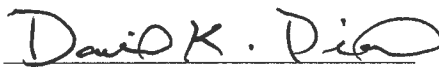
Ladies and Gentleman,

Thank you for allowing us to be involved in the radio procurement process with the City of Texarkana. The fact that Texarkana's leaders have solicited our input is very appreciated. The current radio system is unreliable and as communication is paramount to the safety of our public servants. Therefore, it must be replaced. We feel that a unified communication system for the whole county is necessary and attainable.

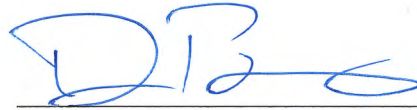
It is our understanding from Chief Dan Shiner and Captain Michael Henry, that Texarkana is considering two radio systems for replacing the current system. One is the State of Arkansas' AWIN system and the other is the Texas DPS's new system. According to the presentations from Captain Henry, we understand that the Texas DPS system will afford more use and functionality opportunities for the county and the smaller jurisdictions. Each entity will have options that will provide agency-specific communication channels and allow for broader opportunities in the future. It is our understanding that the AWIN system will have some potential limiting factors, especially for the outlying and smaller jurisdictions.

After many meetings and correspondence, the following entities and jurisdictions support Texarkana and it's procurement of the Texas DPS system: City of Nash, City of Wake Village, City of Hooks, City of DeKalb, Bowie County, Texarkana College, Texarkana, Texas ISD, and Liberty-Eylau ISD.

Sincerely,



Kelly Dial, Chief of Police  
City of Nash



Doug Bowers, City Administrator  
City of Nash



Robert Bunch, Mayor  
City of Nash



Ronny Sharp, Chief of Police  
City of Wake Village



Michael Burke, City Administrator  
City of Wake Village



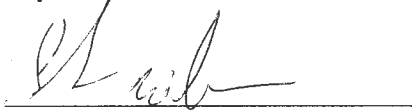
Jim Roberts, Mayor  
City of Wake Village



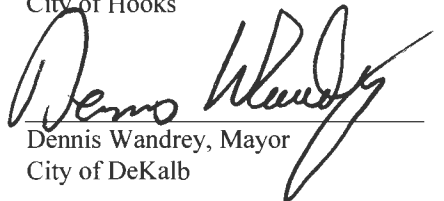
Keith Schutte, Chief of Police  
City of Hooks



Michael Babb, Mayor  
City of Hooks



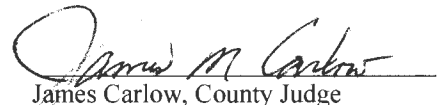
Shawne Walraven, Chief of Police  
City of DeKalb



Dennis Wandrey, Mayor  
City of DeKalb



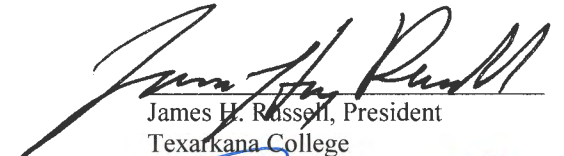
James Prince, Sheriff  
Bowie County



James Carlow, County Judge  
Bowie County



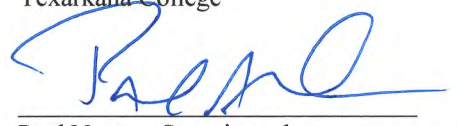
Jeff Cottingham, Chief of Police  
Texarkana College PD



James H. Russell, President  
Texarkana College



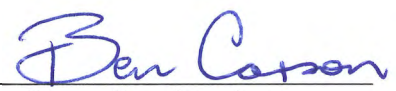
Tony Dollarhide, Chief of Police  
Texarkana, TX ISD PD



Paul Norton, Superintendent  
Texarkana, TX ISD



Michael Landers, Chief of Police  
Liberty-Eylau ISD PD



Ben Carson, Superintendent  
Liberty-Eylau ISD



# PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS UPGRADE

July 13, 2015



# Texarkana Texas PUBLIC SAFETY communications network upgrade IS CRITICAL!

- RADIO SYSTEM IS AN ABSOLUTE NECESSITY
- ONLY WAY TO EFFECTIVELY COMMUNICATE WITH OFFICERS AND FIREFIGHTERS IN THE FIELD
- Radios allow communications between units to coordinate response
- The radio is the lifeline for the police officer or firefighter in high risk situations



# TEXARKANA TEXAS COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM AND OPERATIONS PRESENT STATE

6.3.g

- Our Public Safety Communications System is in excess of 15 years of age.
- Many of the components of system are no longer supported in the case of failure
- The City and County are in desperate need of Improved radio coverage due to growth over the last 15 years.
- Interoperability and growth for additional users is limited
- We are unable to take advantage of technology advancements and efficiencies.



Attachment: 2015-072 ATTH 01 Presentation to Council 20150713 [Revision 1] (1335 :

# PRESENT SYSTEM IS ANALOG



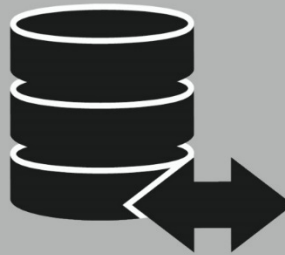
# Key Components of the our Radio System

Tower Site  
Equipment



End of Life in  
2013  
Support is  
provided

Central  
Controller



End of Life in  
2004 and no  
parts support  
available

Dispatch  
Console



End of Life in  
2013  
Support through  
2018

## GOALS IN SELECTING NEW SYSTEM:

- Consider alternatives to stand-alone system
- Cooperation with other agencies in Bowie County
- Lower the cost to taxpayers



# FIRST EFFORT CONSIDERED THREE SYSTEMS:

- CAD - Computer Aided Dispatch
- RMS – Records Management System
- Radios

Current proposal is for radio system only.  
CAD and RMS are not included.

## **ALTERNATIVES TO STAND-ALONE SYSTEM:**

**There are two available options to stand-alone system:**

- **AWIN (Arkansas Wireless Information Network)**
- **Texas DPS**

# AWIN IS NOT THE SOLUTION

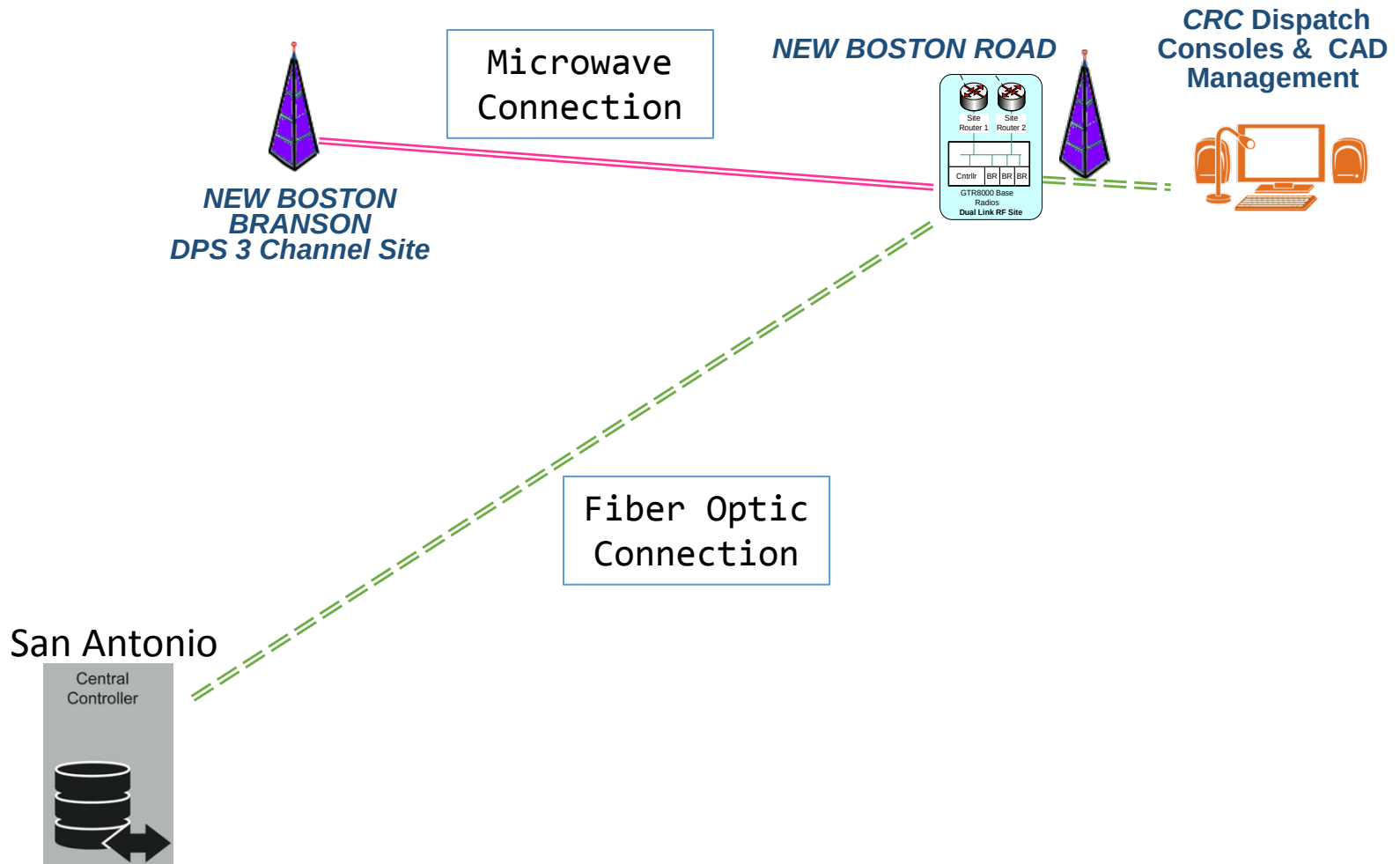
- The AWIN system covering Texarkana, AR and Miller County was installed in 2006 by the State of Arkansas.
- The core, brains of the system, operates on an older platform (Version 7.5) which has reached its end of life and must be upgraded.
- The dispatch consoles are in need of replacement, which will cost around four hundred thousand dollars.
- Bowie County Sheriff, Nash PD, Wake Village PD, Hooks PD Texarkana College, TAMU-T and others are all users of our current system and would have limited or no access to AWIN.
- Using AWIN will limit our communications with other agencies in the State of Texas; our mutual aid partners.
- What would the future hold?

# TEXAS DPS

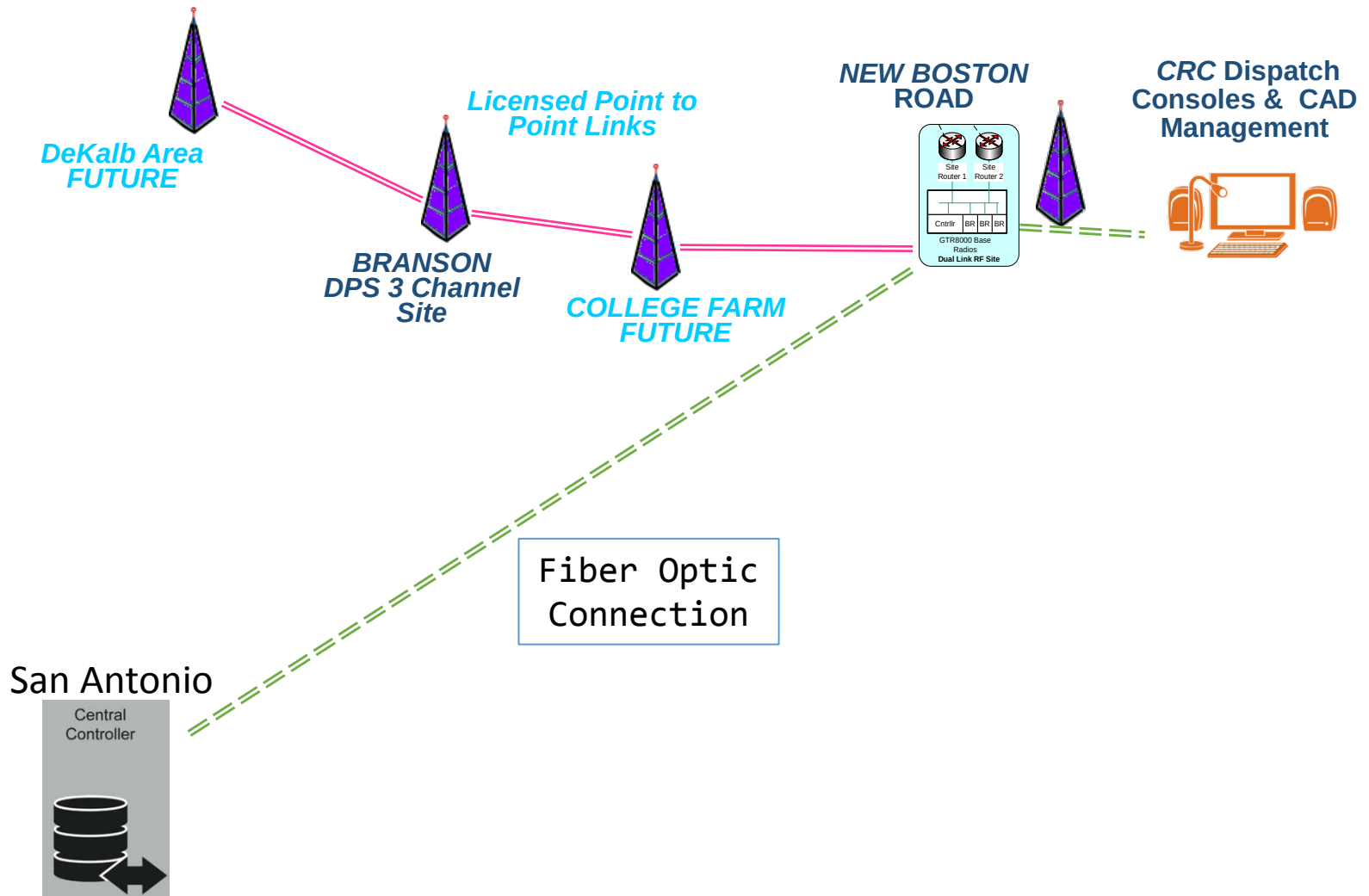
- Texas DPS has the core infrastructure available, currently operating on version 7.13.
- Current tower site can be upgraded to work with the DPS system at a substantially lower price than stand-alone system
- DPS will provide a three channel repeater site to place in the county (\$885,000)
- DPS providing Motorola licenses (\$18,000)
- New Boston Road tower will link to DPS in San Antonio via fiber optic network
- Local control over talkgroups and users
- Better interoperability with other Texas agencies
- Ability to maintain communications with AR



# System Overview



# System Overview



# COOPERATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES:

- On January 29, 2015 a public briefing was held and all public safety officials and elected representatives from Bowie County were invited.
- On April 9, 2015 a meeting was held with officials from Bowie County, New Boston, Red River Army Depot, Texas DPS and Motorola.
- On April 29, 2015 met with the County Judge and area police chiefs for further updates and discussion.
- Met with Bowie County Sheriff's Office. Sought their input and received their support for the DPS system.
- Have met several times with police chiefs from surrounding agencies and updated them on the status of the system and gotten their input on the process.
- We have received a letter of support from Bowie County, Nash, Wake Village, Hooks, DeKalb, Texarkana Texas ISD, Liberty-Eylau ISD and Texarkana College.

May 28, 2015

Mayor Bob Bruggeman  
 Texarkana City Council Members  
 Mr. John Whitson  
 City of Texarkana, Texas

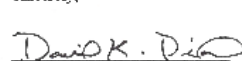
Ladies and Gentlemen,

Thank you for allowing us to be involved in the radio procurement process with the City of Texarkana. The fact that Texarkana's leaders have solicited our input is very appreciated. The current radio system is unreliable and as communication is paramount to the safety of our public servants. Therefore, it must be replaced. We feel that a unified communication system for the whole county is necessary and attainable.

It is our understanding from Chief Dan Shiner and Captain Michael Henry, that Texarkana is considering two radio systems for replacing the current system. One is the State of Arkansas' AWIN system and the other is the Texas DPS's new system. According to the presentations from Captain Henry, we understand that the Texas DPS system will afford more use and functionality opportunities for the county and the smaller jurisdictions. Each entity will have options that will provide agency-specific communication channels and allow for broader opportunities in the future. It is our understanding that the AWIN system will have some potential limiting factors, especially for the outlying and smaller jurisdictions.

After many meetings and correspondence, the following entities and jurisdictions support Texarkana and its procurement of the Texas DPS system: City of Nash, City of Wake Village, City of Hooks, City of DeKalb, Bowie County, Texarkana College, Texarkana, Texas ISD, and Liberty-Eylau ISD.

Sincerely,

  
 Kelly Dial, Chief of Police  
 City of Nash

  
 Doug Bowers, City Administrator  
 City of Nash

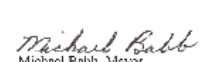
  
 Robert Burch, Mayor  
 City of Nash

  
 Ronnie Sharp, Chief of Police  
 City of Wake Village

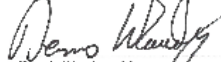
  
 Michael Burke, City Administrator  
 City of Wake Village

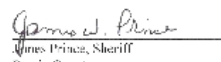
  
 Jim Roberts, Mayor  
 City of Wake Village

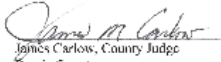
  
 Keith Schutte, Chief of Police  
 City of Hooks

  
 Michael Babb, Mayor  
 City of Hooks

  
 Shawna Waldren, Chief of Police  
 City of DeKalb

  
 Dennis Wandrey, Mayor  
 City of DeKalb

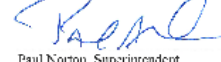
  
 James Prince, Sheriff  
 Bowie County

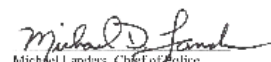
  
 James Carlos, County Judge  
 Bowie County

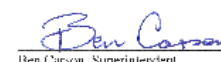
  
 Jeff Collingsman, Chief of Police  
 Texarkana College PD

  
 James D. Russell, President  
 Texarkana College

  
 Tony Doharville, Chief of Police  
 Texarkana, TX ISD PD

  
 Paul Norton, Superintendent  
 Texarkana, TX ISD

  
 Michael Landers, Chief of Police  
 Liberty-Eylau ISD PD

  
 Ben Carson, Superintendent  
 Liberty-Eylau ISD



# LOWER THE COST TO TAXPAYERS:

- Previous cost of stand-alone radio system, CAD and RMS:
  - \$7,969,078.00
- Cost of upgrading tower site utilizing Texas DPS system:
  - \$1,150,000.00

# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

- Texas DPS system utilizes Motorola equipment. The update to the local tower and dispatch center must also use Motorola.
- Pricing is through HGAC with an additional \$75,000.00 incentive and \$75,000.00 credit.
- As a further cost saving measure, older radios will be flashed instead of purchasing new radios. Motorola's pricing includes 230 flash kits. Additional flashes can be bought with the \$75,000 credit. This will ensure all flash capable radios in the City and County can be upgraded at no additional cost.
- A 10 year hardware and software maintenance agreement to ensure the system is always up-to-date and fully functional will cost \$475,346.33 over the ten year period.

- A fiber optic connection must be maintained to the DPS core in San Antonio. This is projected to cost no more than \$1,500.00 a month - \$18,000.00 a year.
- All users on the system will be asked to pay a monthly fee per radio to help cover the cost of system maintenance and data connection.
- With our initial partners, approximately 450 radios will be on the system. More users are expected, which should push that number close to 500.

# Discussion



## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: E

Update Date: 7/6/2015 8:18 AM

## Briefing Sheet

**Lead Department:** Public Information Officer    **Action Officer:** Lisa Thompson, PIO  
**Subject:** Resolution No. 2015-073 approving the location of a gateway monument  
welcome sign at the Kings Highway/FM 989 exit east bound on Interstate 30.  
**Briefing:** 7/13/2015    **Public Hearing:** 7/13/2015    **Second Briefing:** July 27, 2015    **Council Vote:** 7/27/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

Since the Texarkana, Texas City Council meeting on June 8, 2015, staff met with Doug Bowers, City Manager of Nash, Texas and explained the council's desire to possibly locate a gateway monument welcome sign at the Kings Highway Exit east bound on Interstate 30. Bowers was agreeable to this location, and stated that the City of Nash would locate a sign further west on Interstate 30 in the future, before the Kings Highway Exit, so travelers would not miss the Nash exit.

## Potential Options:

- Approve Kings Highway Exit location
- Approve University Avenue Exit location
- Direct staff to find alternate location
- Take no action

## Fiscal Implications:

No appropriation has been made in the current budget for any design fees, TxDOT fees, construction expenditures or other related fees for this project.

## Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approving Kings Highway Exit location.

## Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

## Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

## City of Texarkana, Texas

### Attachments

- a. 2015-073 ATTH 01 On Site Photos (PDF)
- b. 2015-073 RES Gateway Monument Welcome Sign (DOC)
- c. 2015-073 GOALS AND PERSPECTIVES (DOCX)
- d. 2015-073 RES Gateway Monument Welcome Sign signed (PDF)

### Staff Coordination

|                            |                    |                        |                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Public Information Officer | Lisa Thompson      | Department Head Review |                      |
| Completed                  | 06/24/2015 2:08 PM |                        |                      |
| City Manager               | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    | Completed 07/06/2015 |
| 8:10 AM                    |                    |                        |                      |
| Finance Department         | Charlie Bassett    | Finance Review         | Completed 06/30/2015 |
| 4:14 PM                    |                    |                        |                      |
| Purchasing and Contracting | Sharon Moore       | Purchasing Review      |                      |
| Completed                  | 07/01/2015 7:13 AM |                        |                      |
| Assistant City Manager     | Shirley Jaster     | Assistant City Manager |                      |
| Review                     | Completed          | 07/01/2015 9:07 AM     |                      |
| Public Information Officer | Lisa Thompson      | PIO Review             | Completed            |
|                            | 07/01/2015 9:20 AM |                        |                      |
| City Manager               | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    | Completed 07/06/2015 |
| 8:18 AM                    |                    |                        |                      |
| City Council               | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting                | Completed 07/13/2015 |
| 6:00 PM                    |                    |                        |                      |

### Meeting History

## Kings Highway Location



## Kings Highway Location





## University Location



## University Location



**RESOLUTION NO. 2015 - 073**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE LOCATION AT  
KINGS HIGHWAY EXIT EAST BOUND ON INTERSTATE 30  
FOR A GATEWAY MONUMENT WELCOME SIGN; AND  
ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS,** Keep Texarkana Beautiful and other members of the city have expressed the desire for the city to construct a welcome sign east bound on Interstate 30 matching the welcome sign west bound on Interstate 30 constructed by the City of Texarkana, Arkansas and the City Beautiful Commission; and

**WHEREAS,** Doug Bowers, City Administrator of Nash, Texas has agreed to the location of a gateway sign at the Kings Highway Exit east bound on Interstate 30; and

**WHEREAS,** in the best interests of the residents staff recommends approval of the location of the gateway monument welcome sign at Kings Highway Exit east bound on Interstate 30.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Council approves the location at Kings Highway Exit east bound on Interstate 30 for a gateway monument welcome sign.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **27<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

## Other Potential Impacts:

NONE

## Public Information Plan:

|                                                                 |                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/> Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> None Required                          | <input type="checkbox"/>                                      |

Other:



**RESOLUTION NO. 2015 - 073**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE LOCATION AT  
KINGS HIGHWAY EXIT EAST BOUND ON INTERSTATE 30  
FOR A GATEWAY MONUMENT WELCOME SIGN; AND  
ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS,** Keep Texarkana Beautiful and other members of the city have expressed the desire for the city to construct a welcome sign east bound on Interstate 30 matching the welcome sign west bound on Interstate 30 constructed by the City of Texarkana, Arkansas and the City Beautiful Commission; and

**WHEREAS,** Doug Bowers, City Administrator of Nash, Texas has agreed to the location of a gateway sign at the Kings Highway Exit east bound on Interstate 30; and

**WHEREAS,** in the best interests of the residents staff recommends approval of the location of the gateway monument welcome sign at Kings Highway Exit east bound on Interstate 30.

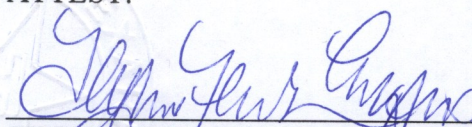
**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

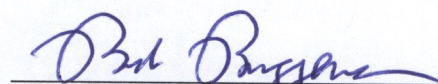
**SECTION 1:** That the City Council approves the location at Kings Highway Exit east bound on Interstate 30 for a gateway monument welcome sign.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **13<sup>th</sup>** day of **July, 2015**.

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:44 p.m.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: E

Update Date: 7/14/2015 9:54 AM

**Briefing Sheet**

**Lead Department:** Public Works Department    **Action Officer:** Kyle Dooley  
Ordinance No. 2015-061 amending the budget estimates of the expenditures in the 2003, 2005, and 2009 Bond Funds for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015 to include funding to complete TAMU East Approach Phase IV.

**Subject:** 2015 to include funding to complete TAMU East Approach Phase IV.

**Public**                      **Second**                      **Council**  
**Briefing:** 8/10/2015    **Hearing:** 7/13/2015    **Briefing:** July 27, 2015    **Vote:** 8/10/2015

**Item Schedule**Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

The public hearing for this item was held at the council meeting on 7/13/15 and no one made any comment. Staff has not received any other questions about this item.

**Executive Summary and Background Information:**

In FY14, Council authorized the City Manager to enter into a contract to construct Phase IV TAMU East Approach. Later in FY14, Council approved budget amendments to the 2003, 2005, and 2009 Bond Funds to appropriate funding to complete the construction project. The budget estimates that were presented in FY14 assumed that most of the funds needed to construct the project would be spent in FY14, with a small portion of funding needed to complete the project in FY15. Due to weather and utility delays, these funds were not able to be spent before FY14 was complete. This construction project is scheduled to be completed before the end of FY15, but the majority of funds are needed this fiscal year as opposed to our assumption that they would have been spent in FY14. Staff is requesting the FY15 2003, 2005, and 2009 bond fund budget estimates be amended to cover these expected expenditures.

**Potential Options:**

- Approve budget amendment
- Do not approve budget amendment

**Fiscal Implications:**

2003 Bond Fund - Additional allocation of \$181,344.42  
 2005 Bond Fund - Additional allocation of \$95,000.00  
 2009 Bond Fund - Additional allocation of \$75,620.32

Funds are available in these bond funds to cover the requested budget amendment.

**Staff Recommendation:**

Staff recommends approval.



## City of Texarkana, Texas

**Advisory Board/Committee Review:**

None

**Board/Committee Recommendation:**

NOT APPLICABLE

**Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:**

NOT APPLICABLE

**Attachments**

- a. 2015-061 ORD Budget Amendment for 2003, 2005, and 2009 Bond Funds(DOC)
- b. 2015-061 ORD ATTCH No. 1 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2015-061 ORD ATTCH No. 2 Budget Amendment Worksheet (PDF)

**Staff Coordination**

|                            |                     |                                          |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Public Works Department    | Kyle Dooley         | Department Head Review                   |
| Completed                  | 06/09/2015 10:58 AM |                                          |
| Finance Department         | Charlie Bassett     | Review Completed 06/09/2015              |
| 5:24 PM                    |                     |                                          |
| Assistant City Manager     | Shirley Jaster      | Assistant City Manager                   |
| Review Completed           | 06/10/2015 10:51 AM |                                          |
| Public Information Officer | Lisa Thompson       | PIO Review Completed                     |
| 06/10/2015 11:00 AM        |                     |                                          |
| City Manager               | John Whitson        | City Manager Review Completed 06/17/2015 |
| 7:57 AM                    |                     |                                          |
| City Council               | Jennifer Evans      | Meeting Completed 06/22/2015             |
| 6:00 PM                    |                     |                                          |

**Meeting History**

06/22/15 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 07/13/15  
 Kyle Dooley briefed this item.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2015-061**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATES OF THE EXPENDITURES IN THE 2003, 2005, AND 2009 BOND FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 TO INCLUDE FUNDING TO COMPLETE TAMU EAST APPROACH PHASE IV; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, City Council approved Ordinance 2014-042, which authorized the City Manager to enter into a contract for the construction of TAMU East Approach Phase IV; and

**WHEREAS** City Council approved Ordinance 2014-096, which amended the FY14 2003, 2005, and 2009 Bond Funds to appropriate funds necessary to construct TAMU East Approach Phase IV; and

**WHEREAS**, project expenditures that were estimated to be made in FY14 were not able to be made and are now being realized in FY15;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That appropriations from the unallocated funds in the 2003 Bond Fund, a total amount of ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR AND 42/100 DOLLARS (\$181,344.42) in FY15, being allocated to the overall expenditure line item total for TAMU East Approach Phase IV, is hereby amended and approved.

**SECTION 2:** That appropriations from the unallocated funds in the 2005 Bond Fund, a total amount of NINETY-FIVE THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$95,000.00) in FY15, being allocated to the overall expenditure line item total for TAMU East Approach Phase IV, is hereby amended and approved.

**SECTION 3:** That appropriations from the unallocated funds in the 2009 Bond Fund, a total amount of SEVENTY-FIVE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED TWENTY AND 32/100 DOLLARS (\$75,620.32) in FY15, being allocated to the overall expenditure line item total for TAMU East Approach Phase IV, is hereby amended and approved.

**SECTION 4:** That a copy of said amended final adopted budget shall be placed on the City's website.

**SECTION 5:** It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.



**SECTION 6:** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 7:** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment on the City's website.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **10<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                      |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

## Other Potential Impacts:

None Applicable

## Public Information Plan:

|                                     |                                        |                          |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input type="checkbox"/> | Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/> | Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> | Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | None Required                          | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                      |

Other:

### Budget Amendment Worksheet

|                                  | Current FY 15 Budget | Requested Amendment | Proposed FY 15 Budget |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>2003 Bond Fund (415)</b>      |                      |                     |                       |
| 57059 University Avenue Phase IV | \$500.00             | \$181,344.42        | \$181,844.42          |
| <b>2005 Bond Fund (417)</b>      |                      |                     |                       |
| 57059 University Avenue Phase IV | \$1,000.00           | \$95,000.00         | \$96,000.00           |
| <b>2009 Bond Fund (420)</b>      |                      |                     |                       |
| 57059 University Avenue Phase IV | \$1,756,706.75       | \$75,620.32         | \$1,832,327.07        |

## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: E

Update Date: 6/17/2015 7:58 AM

**Briefing Sheet**

**Lead Department:** Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Shawna Watkins,  
Ordinance No. 2015-062 rezoning a 1.965 acre tract (Tract 48) in the J.A. Talbot HRS, A-564, located at 5818 Richmond Road. Planned Development-Neighborhood Service to Planned Development-General Retail. Diane Jones, owner. Chad Raney, agent.

**Subject:** Public Hearing: 7/13/2015 **Second Briefing:** July 27, 2015 **Council Vote:** 8/10/2015

**Item Schedule**Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:****Executive Summary and Background Information:**

Z-15-8: This is a request by Diane Jones, owner, and Chad Raney agent, to rezone a 1.965 acre tract (Tract 48) in the J.A. Talbot HRS, A-564, located at 5818 Richmond Road from Planned Development-Neighborhood Service to Planned Development-General Retail. Prancing Paws Doggie Daycare located at 5820 Richmond Road is proposing to move next door to this new location. A vacant business (formerly Shear Country hair salon) was located on this property.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-1 to the north, south and east and Planned Development-General Retail to the west. The adjacent land usage is residences to the north, south and east and Prancing Paws Doggie Daycare to the west.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this as a Mixed Use Area.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

**Potential Options:**

None

**Fiscal Implications:**

None

**Staff Recommendation:**

Staff recommends for approval of this request to Planned Development-General Retail with the following stipulations:

1. The existing building must meet commercial building code.
2. A circular driveway be allowed in front of the business. Adequate customer and employee parking must be provided based on occupancy load per building code. Parking surface, parking spaces (size and number) must meet building code.



## City of Texarkana, Texas

3. Signage will be located on the existing walkway canopy/awning. No other type signage is allowed.
4. Hours of operation will be Monday through Friday - 7:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m., Saturday -10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. and Sunday 1:00 p.m. to 3:00 p.m.
5. Any lighting must be shielded from adjacent residential properties.
6. A 7 foot screening device is required along the north and east property lines where property abuts to residential zoning.

### Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

### Board/Committee Recommendation:

Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval to Planned Development-General Retail with stipulations.

### Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 1, 2015

### Attachments

- a. 2015-062 ORD ATTCH 01 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. 2015-062 ORD ATTCH 03 Rezoning 5818 Richmond (DOCX)
- c. 2015-062 ORD ATTCH 02 Maps (PDF)
- d. Exhibit "A" (PDF)
- e. 2015-062 ORD Rezoning 5818 Richmond signed (PDF)

### Staff Coordination

|                                    |                    |                        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Planning and Community Development | David Orr          | Department Head Review |
| Completed                          | 06/10/2015 5:49 PM |                        |
| Assistant City Manager             | Shirley Jaster     | Assistant City Manager |
| Review                             | Completed          | 06/15/2015 4:06 PM     |
| Public Information Officer         | Lisa Thompson      | PIO Review             |
|                                    | 06/15/2015 8:22 PM | Completed              |
| City Manager                       | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    |
| 8:00 AM                            |                    | Completed              |
| City Council                       | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting                |
| 6:00 PM                            |                    | Completed              |
|                                    |                    | 06/22/2015             |

### Meeting History

06/22/15 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 07/13/15  
Shawna Watkins briefed this item. Melissa Shirley made additional comments.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NA

## Resource Impact:

NA

Select One By Clicking Here

## Other Potential Impacts:

NA

## Public Information Plan:

|                                     |                                        |                                     |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | E-News Distribution                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | None Required                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Sign posted                          |

Other:

# ORDINANCE NO. 2015-062

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING A 1.965 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT 48) LOCATED IN THE J. A. TALBOT HRS, A-564, LOCATED AT 5818 RICHMOND ROAD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICE TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-GENERAL RETAIL; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone a 1.965 acre tract of land (Tract 48) located in the J. A. Talbot HRS, A-564 (Exhibit “A”), located at 5818 Richmond Road in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Planned Development-Neighborhood Service to Planned Development- General Retail**; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted six (6) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Planned Development-Neighborhood Service to Planned Development-General Retail** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Planned Development-Neighborhood Service to Planned Development-General Retail** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone a 1.965 acre tract of land (tract 48) located in the J. A. Talbot HRS, A-564 (Exhibit “A”), located at 5818 Richmond in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Planned Development-Neighborhood Service to Planned Development- General Retail**.

**SECTION 2:** That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. The existing building must meet commercial building code.
2. A circular driveway will be allowed in front of the business. Adequate customer and employee parking must be provided based on occupancy load per building code. Parking surface, parking spaces (size and number) must meet building code.
3. Signage will be located on the existing walkway canopy/awning. No other type of signage is allowed.
4. Hours of operation will be Monday through Friday – 7:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m., Saturday- 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. and Sunday - 1:00 p.m. to 3:00 p.m.
5. Any lighting must be shielded from adjacent residential properties.
6. A 7-foot screening device is required along the north and east property lines where property abuts to residential zoning.

**SECTION 3:** It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 5:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

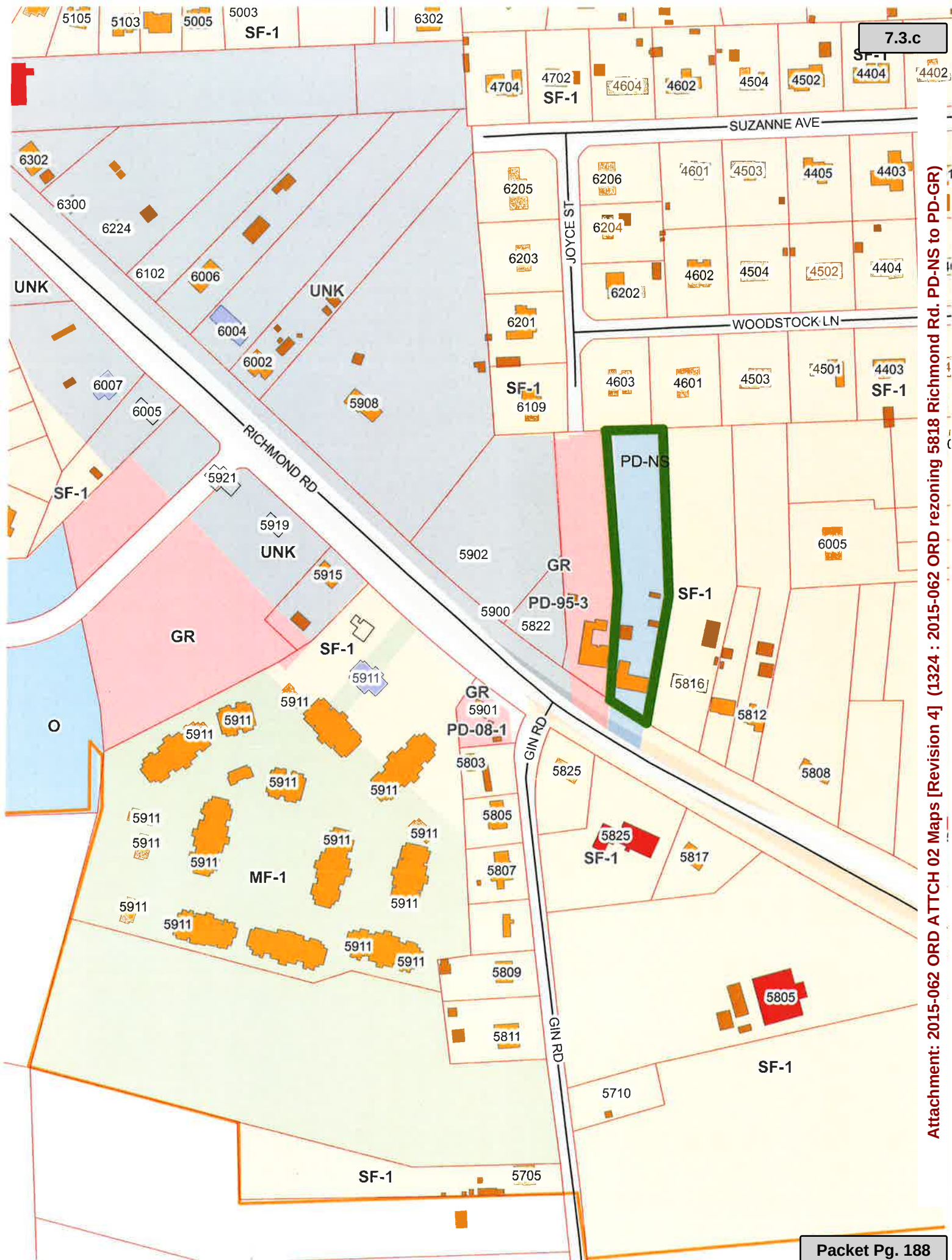
**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **10<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR





Attachment: 2015-062 ORD ATTCH 02 Maps [Revision 4] (1324 : 2015-062 ORD rezoning 5818 Richmond Rd. PD-NS to PD-GR)







## EXHIBIT "A"

All that certain tract or parcel of land situated in the **J. A. TALBOT HEADRIGHT SURVEY**, Abstract Number 564, Bowie County, Texas, and being a part of that certain 9.85 acre tract of land conveyed by Robert Cecil McGraw, et al, to P. M. Brown Realtors, Inc. by that certain Deed dated June 15, 1961, recorded in Volume 398, Page 338, Deed Records, Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a ½" iron pin for corner set at a fence corner, said point being N 88 deg. 59' W, 300.00 feet from the Northeast corner of said 9.85 acre tract;  
THENCE: N 88 deg. 59' W, 136.58 feet with the North boundary line of said 9.85 acre tract and an existing fence to a ½" iron pin for corner set at a fence corner;  
THENCE: S 00 deg. 31' E, 382.16 feet to a one inch iron pipe for corner set in an existing fence line;  
THENCE: S 06 deg. 58' W, 341.47 feet to a 3/8" iron pin for corner, said point being 27.00 feet at a right angle from the approximate centerline of Richmond Road (F. M. Road No. 559);  
THENCE: Southeasterly with a curve to the left, the chord being S 54 deg. 20' E, 100.00 feet to a 1¼" pipe for corner, said point being 25.2 feet from the approximate centerline of said road;  
THENCE: N 12 deg. 40' E, 397.31 feet to a ½" iron pin at an angle point in an existing fence line;

THENCE: N 00 Deg. 47' E, 389.55 feet with an existing fence line to the Point of Beginning and containing 2.10 acres of land, more or less.

Save and Except any rights that may be vested in the right-of-way of Richmond Road, F. M. 559.

Attachment: Exhibit "A" (1324 : 2015-062 ORD rezoning 5818 Richmond Rd. PD-NS to PD-GR)



# ORDINANCE NO. 2015-062

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING A 1.965 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT 48) LOCATED IN THE J. A. TALBOT HRS, A-564, LOCATED AT 5818 RICHMOND ROAD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICE TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-GENERAL RETAIL; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone a 1.965 acre tract of land (Tract 48) located in the J. A. Talbot HRS, A-564 (Exhibit "A"), located at 5818 Richmond Road in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Planned Development-Neighborhood Service to Planned Development- General Retail**; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted six (6) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Planned Development-Neighborhood Service to Planned Development-General Retail** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Planned Development-Neighborhood Service to Planned Development-General Retail** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone a 1.965 acre tract of land (tract 48) located in the J. A. Talbot HRS, A-564 (Exhibit "A"), located at 5818 Richmond in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Planned Development-Neighborhood Service to Planned Development- General Retail**.



**SECTION 2:** That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. The existing building must meet commercial building code.
2. A circular driveway be allowed in front of the business. Adequate customer and employee parking must be provided based on occupancy load per building code. Parking surface, parking spaces (size and number) must meet building code.
3. Signage will be located on the existing walkway canopy/awning. No other type signage is allowed.
4. Hours of operation will be Monday through Friday – 7:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m., Saturday- 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. and Sunday - 1:00 p.m. to 3:00 p.m.
5. Any lighting must be shielded from adjacent residential properties.
6. A 7 foot screening device is required along the north and east property lines where property abuts to residential zoning.

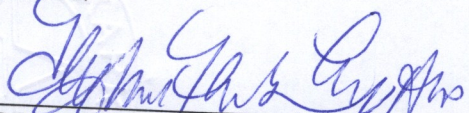
**SECTION 3:** It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

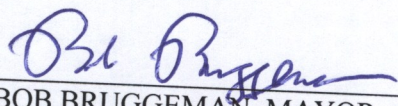
**SECTION 4:** All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 5:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the 13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015.

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:47p.m.



## EXHIBIT "A"

All that certain tract or parcel of land situated in the J. A. TALBOT HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract Number 564, Bowie County, Texas, and being a part of that certain 9.85 acre tract of land conveyed by Robert Cecil McGraw, et al, to P. M. Brown Realtors, Inc. by that certain Deed dated June 15, 1961, recorded in Volume 398, Page 338, Deed Records, Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a ½" iron pin for corner set at a fence corner, said point being N 88 deg. 59' W, 300.00 feet from the Northeast corner of said 9.85 acre tract;  
 THENCE: N 88 deg. 59' W, 136.58 feet with the North boundary line of said 9.85 acre tract and an existing fence to a ½" iron pin for corner set at a fence corner;  
 THENCE: S 00 deg. 31' E, 382.16 feet to a one inch iron pipe for corner set in an existing fence line;  
 THENCE: S 06 deg. 58' W, 341.47 feet to a 3/8" iron pin for corner, said point being 27.00 feet at a right angle from the approximate centerline of Richmond Road (F. M. Road No. 559);  
 THENCE: Southeasterly with a curve to the left, the chord being S 54 deg. 20' E, 100.00 feet to a 1¼" pipe for corner, said point being 25.2 feet from the approximate centerline of said road;  
 THENCE: N 12 deg. 40' E, 397.31 feet to a ½" iron pin at an angle point in an existing fence line;

THENCE: N 00 Deg. 47' E, 389.55 feet with an existing fence line to the Point of Beginning and containing 2.10 acres of land, more or less.

Save and Except any rights that may be vested in the right-of-way of Richmond Road, F. M. 559.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 6/17/2015 8:01 AM

**Briefing Sheet**

**Lead Department:** Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Shawna Watkins,  
Ordinance No. 2015-064 rezoning Lot 6, Block 3, J.T. Spears Addition, located  
at 3603 Texas Boulevard. Planned Development-Office to Planned  
**Subject:** Development-General Retail. Kyle Barrett, applicant. Chad Raney, agent.

**Briefing:** 7/13/2015 **Public Hearing:** 7/13/2015 **Second Briefing:** July 27, 2015 **Council Vote:** 8/10/2015

**Item Schedule**Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:****Executive Summary and Background Information:**

Z-15-9: This is a request by Kyle Barrett, owner, and Chad Raney, agent, to rezone Lot 6, Block 3, J.T. Spears Addition, located at 3603 Texas Boulevard from Planned Development-Office to Planned Development-General Retail. This is the former location of Sticks and Stones Florist shop that burned several months ago and has since been demolished. Amanda Horton who owns Flour Child Fine Foods is proposing to construct a new restaurant with a drive-thru at this location.

The adjacent zoning is Planned Development-Office to the north, south and east and Single Family-2 to the west. The adjacent land usage is an insurance office to the south and residences to the north, east and west.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this as a Retail area.

The applicant should be aware that since this property is located in a Planned Development District, site approval process will be required.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

**Potential Options:**

None

**Fiscal Implications:**

None

**Staff Recommendation:**

The use and zoning is consistent with uses and zoning to the south of this property. Most of the properties along Texas Boulevard from West 36<sup>th</sup> to West 40<sup>th</sup> Street are zoned Planned Development-Office. Staff agrees this use is a good fit for the area and the lot should be large enough to accommodate a restaurant. Therefore, staff recommends for approval of the request to Planned Development-General Retail.

**Advisory Board/Committee Review:**



## City of Texarkana, Texas

Planning and Zoning Commission

### Board/Committee Recommendation:

Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval to Planned Development-General Retail.

### Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 1, 2015

### Attachments

- a. 2015-064 ATTCH 01Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. 2015-064 ORD ATTCH 02 Rezoning 3603 Texas Blvd (DOCX)
- c. 2015-064 ORD ATTCH 03 Maps (PDF)
- d. 2015-064 ORD Rezoning 3603 Texas signed (PDF)

### Staff Coordination

|                                    |                    |                        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Planning and Community Development | David Orr          | Department Head Review |
| Completed                          | 06/10/2015 5:48 PM |                        |
| Assistant City Manager             | Shirley Jaster     | Assistant City Manager |
| Review                             | Completed          | 06/11/2015 2:11 PM     |
| Public Information Officer         | Lisa Thompson      | PIO Review             |
|                                    | 06/11/2015 2:28 PM | Completed              |
| City Manager                       | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    |
| 8:02 AM                            |                    | Completed              |
| City Council                       | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting                |
| 6:00 PM                            |                    | Completed              |
|                                    |                    | 06/22/2015             |

### Meeting History

06/22/15 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 07/13/15  
 Shawna Watkins briefed this item. Amanda Horton made additional comments.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NA

## Resource Impact:

NA

Select One By Clicking Here

## Other Potential Impacts:

NA

## Public Information Plan:

|                                     |                                        |                                     |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | E-News Distribution                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | None Required                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Sign posted                          |

Other:



# ORDINANCE NO. 2015- 064

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 6, BLOCK 3, J.T. SPEARS ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3603 TEXAS BOULEVARD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-OFFICE TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-GENERAL RETAIL; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lot 6, Block 3, J.T. Spears Addition, located at 3603 Texas Boulevard in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Planned Development-Office to Planned Development- General Retail**; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted six (6) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Planned Development-Office to Planned Development-General Retail** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Planned Development-Office to Planned Development-General Retail** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lot 6, Block 3, J.T. Spears Addition, located at 3603 Texas Boulevard in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Planned Development-Office to Planned Development- General Retail**.

**SECTION 2:** It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

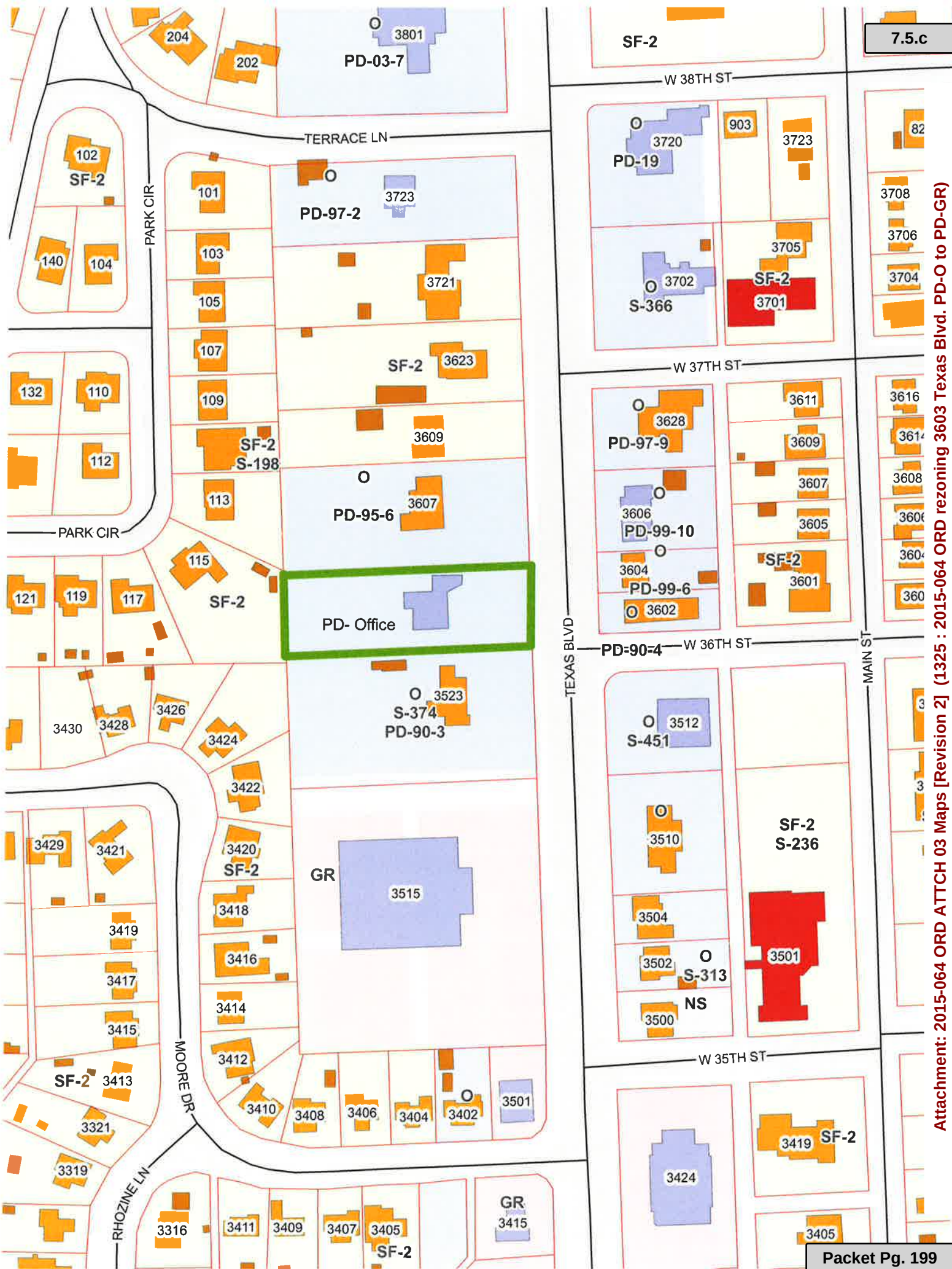
**SECTION 4:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **10<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.**

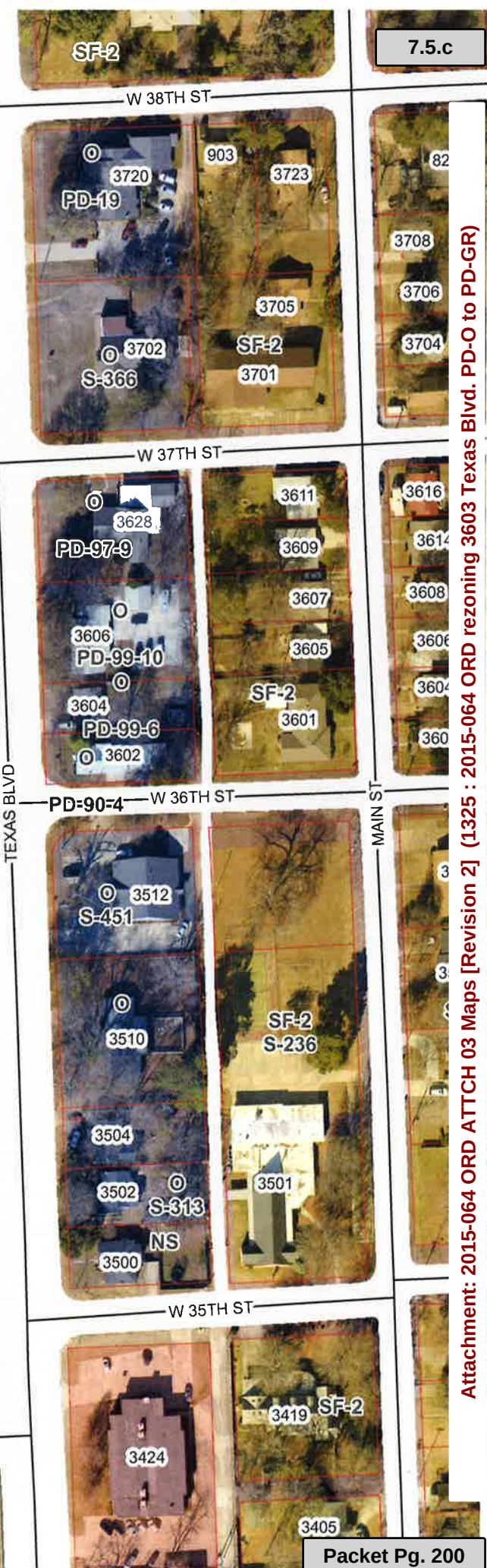
ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR









**ORDINANCE NO. 2015- 064**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 6, BLOCK 3, J.T. SPEARS ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3603 TEXAS BOULEVARD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-OFFICE TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-GENERAL RETAIL; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lot 6, Block 3, J.T. Spears Addition, located at 3603 Texas Boulevard in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Planned Development-Office to Planned Development- General Retail**; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted six (6) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Planned Development-Office to Planned Development-General Retail** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Planned Development-Office to Planned Development-General Retail** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lot 6, Block 3, J.T. Spears Addition, located at 3603 Texas Boulevard in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Planned Development-Office to Planned Development- General Retail**.

**SECTION 2:** It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

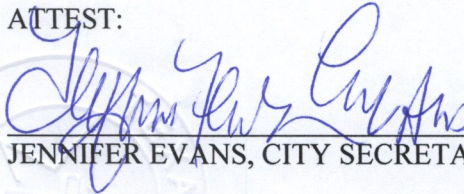
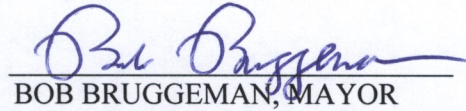


**SECTION 3:** All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 4:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015.**

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:49 p.m.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Update Date: 6/17/2015 8:09 AM

## Briefing Sheet

**Lead Department:** Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk  
**Subject:** Ordinance No. 2015-065 amending PD-05-5(O) for site plan approval to allow a Free-standing Emergency Center on Lot 1, Texas Bank and Trust Subdivision, located at 4646 Cowhorn Creek Road. Matt Young, applicant. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineering, agent.  
**Briefing:** 7/13/2015 **Public Hearing:** 7/13/2015 **Second Briefing:** July 27, 2015 **Council Vote:** 8/10/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

Amendment to PD-05-5(O): This is a request by Matt Young, Texarkana Emergency Center, owner and Kayla Wood, MTG Engineering, agent, for site plan approval on Lot 1, Texas Bank and Trust Subdivision, located at 4646 Cowhorn Creek Road. The proposed use of the property is a 24 hour free-standing emergency center. The existing use is a vacant bank building (formerly Texas Bank and Trust).

The adjacent zoning is Agriculture, Commercial to the south and east and PD-General Retail to the west. The adjacent land usage is vacant land to the north, Texarkana Convention Center and Hilton Garden Inn to the south and east, and a hotel to the west.

The applicant has submitted a site plan. The existing 9,680 square foot bank building will be utilized with the following modifications. See attached floor plan and elevations. The interior of the building will be remodeled for the medical facility.

1. Add circular drive and canopy for drop-off at front of the building.
2. The canopy and attached covered parking at the rear of the building will become drive-thru for ambulances and covered parking for employees.
3. Remove existing canopy at northeastern side of building.
4. Add three parking spaces (68 spaces provided with 4 handicap spaces).
5. A new CEVMS (electronic messaging signage) is proposed at front of building that will replace the original monument bank signage. Bank sign has been removed from property. Proposed internally lighted double-faced sign will be 82 overall square feet with 42 square feet (4' 1" x 10' 3" in top cabinet) and 40 square feet (4' x 10" in display area for electronic message center). Overall sign height from the ground will be 11' 8".
6. A sign is proposed at the entrance of the building on the eave of the drive-thru canopy.
7. A 6' 6" double faced cross logo is proposed on roof.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

8. Two signs stating “ambulance only” will be placed on canopy at the rear of the building.
9. Three signs stating “24/7 Emergency” will be placed on the canopy for drop-offs at the front of the building.
10. Two directional signs will be placed at each entrance/exit.
11. Existing landscaping will remain.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

### Potential Options:

None

### Fiscal Implications:

None

### Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of the site plan.

### Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

### Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission had a discussion about the requested CVEMS (electronic messaging) portion of the sign. The Commission indicated that they do not want electronic messaging signage in this area.

The applicant agreed to amend the application to exclude the electronic messaging portion of the sign. The applicant also asked to amend the site plan to include a pad for a generator which would delete three parking spaces but would still meet parking requirements for the facility.

The Planning and Zoning Commission made a motion to approve the site plan with the following stipulations:

1. Add a circular drive and canopy for drop-off at front of building.
2. The canopy and attached covered parking at the rear of the building will become drive-thru for ambulances and covered parking for employees.
3. Remove existing canopy at northeastern side of building.
4. Install a concrete pad for generator.
5. Install a new internally lighted monument style sign at the front of the building. Sign will be 82 overall square feet in size with an overall height not to exceed 11’ 8”. (No CEVMS allowed)
6. Install a sign at the entrance of the building on the eve of the drive-thru canopy.
7. Install an internally lighted 6’ 6” double faced cross logo on roof of building.



## City of Texarkana, Texas

8. Install three internally lighted signs stating “24/7 Emergency” on the canopy for drop-offs at the front of the building.
9. Install two internally lighted signs stating “ambulance only” on canopy at the rear of the building.
10. Install two internally lighted directional signs at each entrance/exit.

### Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 1, 2015

### Attachments

- a. 2015-065 ORD ATTCH 01 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. 2015-065 ORD ATTCH 02 Site Plan Approval 4646 Cowhorn Creek (DOCX)
- c. 2015-065 ORD ATTCH 03 Exh “A” - site plan (PDF)
- d. 2015-065 ORD ATTCH 04 Exh “B” - site plan overlaid onto aerial (PDF)
- e. 2015-065 ORD ATTCH 05 Exh “C” - signage locations (PDF)
- f. 2015-065 ORD ATTCH 06 Maps (PDF)
- g. 2015-065 ORD ATTCH 07 Building elevations (PDF)
- h. 2015-065 ORD ATTCH 08 Floor plan (PDF)
- i. 2015-065 ORD Site Plan approval 4646 Cowhorn Creek Dr signed (PDF)

### Staff Coordination

|                                    |                    |                        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Planning and Community Development | David Orr          | Department Head Review |
| Completed                          | 06/10/2015 5:46 PM |                        |
| Assistant City Manager             | Shirley Jaster     | Assistant City Manager |
| Review                             | Completed          | 06/11/2015 2:17 PM     |
| Public Information Officer         | Lisa Thompson      | PIO Review             |
|                                    | 06/11/2015 2:30 PM | Completed              |
| City Manager                       | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    |
| 8:32 AM                            |                    | Completed              |
| City Council                       | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting                |
| 6:00 PM                            |                    | Completed              |
|                                    |                    | 06/22/2015             |

### Meeting History

06/22/15 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 07/13/15  
Shawna Watkins briefed this item.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

None

## Resource Impact:

NA

Select One By Clicking Here

## Other Potential Impacts:

NA

## Public Information Plan:

|                                     |                                        |                                     |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | E-News Distribution                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | None Required                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Sign Posted                          |

Other:

**ORDINANCE NO. 2015-065**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-05-5(O) FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A FREE-STANDING EMERGENCY CENTER ON LOT 1, TEXAS BANK AND TRUST SUBDIVISION, LOCATED AT 4646 COWHORN CREEK ROAD, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, an application has been filed requesting the **approval of a site plan (Exhibits “A”, “B” and “C”) to allow the location of a free-standing emergency center** on Lot 1, Texas Bank and Trust Subdivision, located at 4646 Cowhorn Creek Road, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously by a vote of six (6) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition for the request for the site plan to allow the location of a free-standing emergency center (Exhibits “A”, “B” and “C”) to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and**

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above-described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the site plans (**Exhibits “A”, “B” and “C”) submitted to allow a free-standing emergency center on Lot 1, Texas Bank and Trust Subdivision, located at 4646 Cowhorn Creek Road in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-05-5 (O).**

**SECTION 2:** The existing 9,680 square foot building will be utilized with the following modifications. The interior will be remodeled for the medical facility. See attached exhibits for more detailed information.

1. Add a circular drive and canopy for drop-off at front of building.
2. The canopy and attached covered parking at the rear of the building will become drive-thru for ambulances and covered parking for employees.
3. Remove existing canopy at northeastern side of building.
4. Install a concrete pad for generator.
5. Install a new internally lighted monument style sign at the front of the building. Sign will be 82 overall square feet in size with an overall height not to exceed 11' 8". (No CEVMS allowed)
6. Install a sign at the entrance of the building on the eve of the drive-thru canopy.
7. Install an internally lighted 6' 6" double faced cross logo on roof of building.
8. Install three internally lighted signs stating "24/7 Emergency" on the canopy for drop-offs at the front of the building.
9. Install two internally lighted signs stating "ambulance only" on canopy at the rear of the building.
10. Install two internally lighted directional signs at each entrance/exit.

**SECTION 3:** It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 5:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **10<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.**

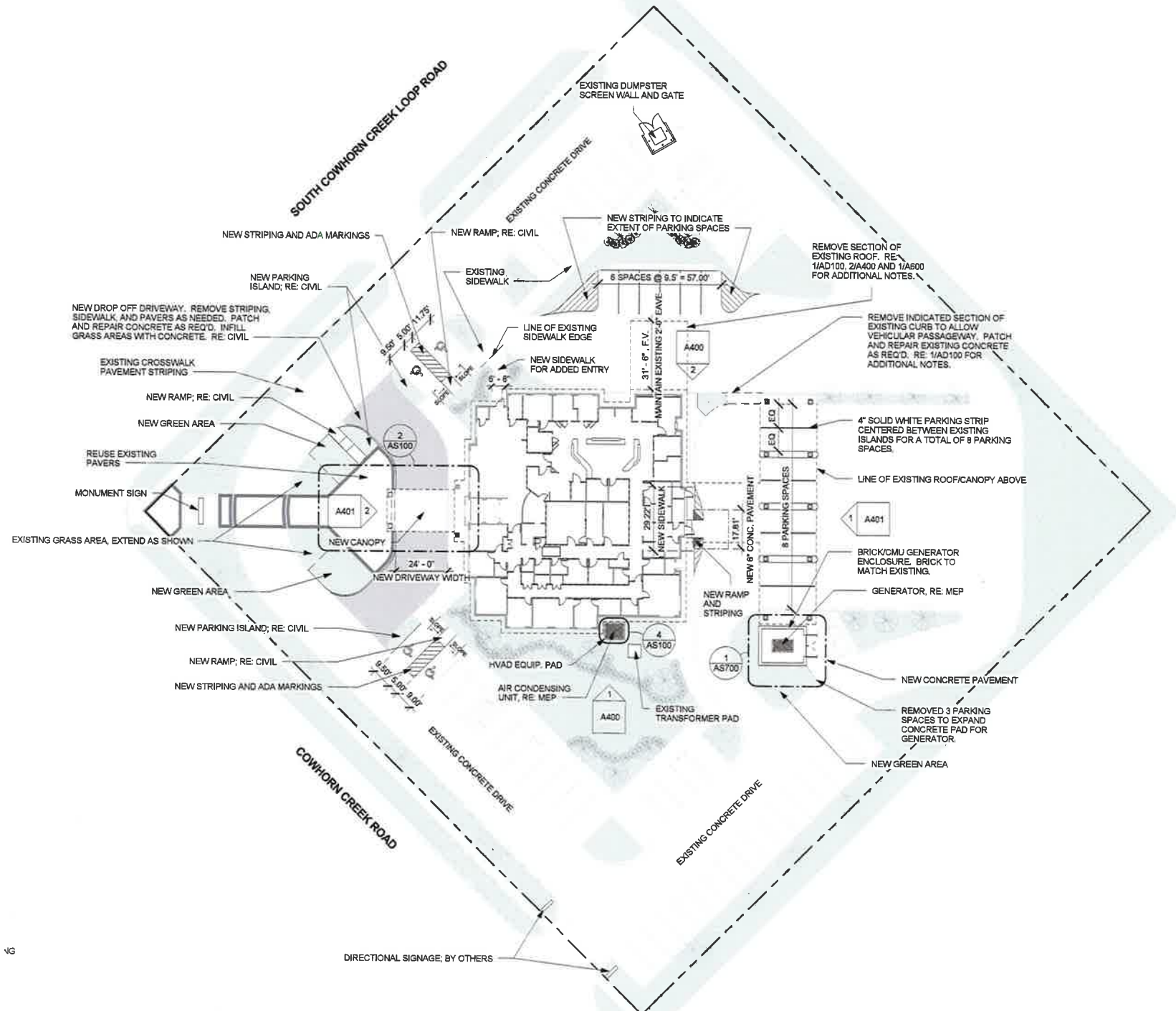
ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

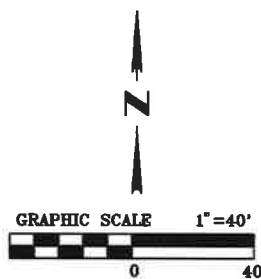
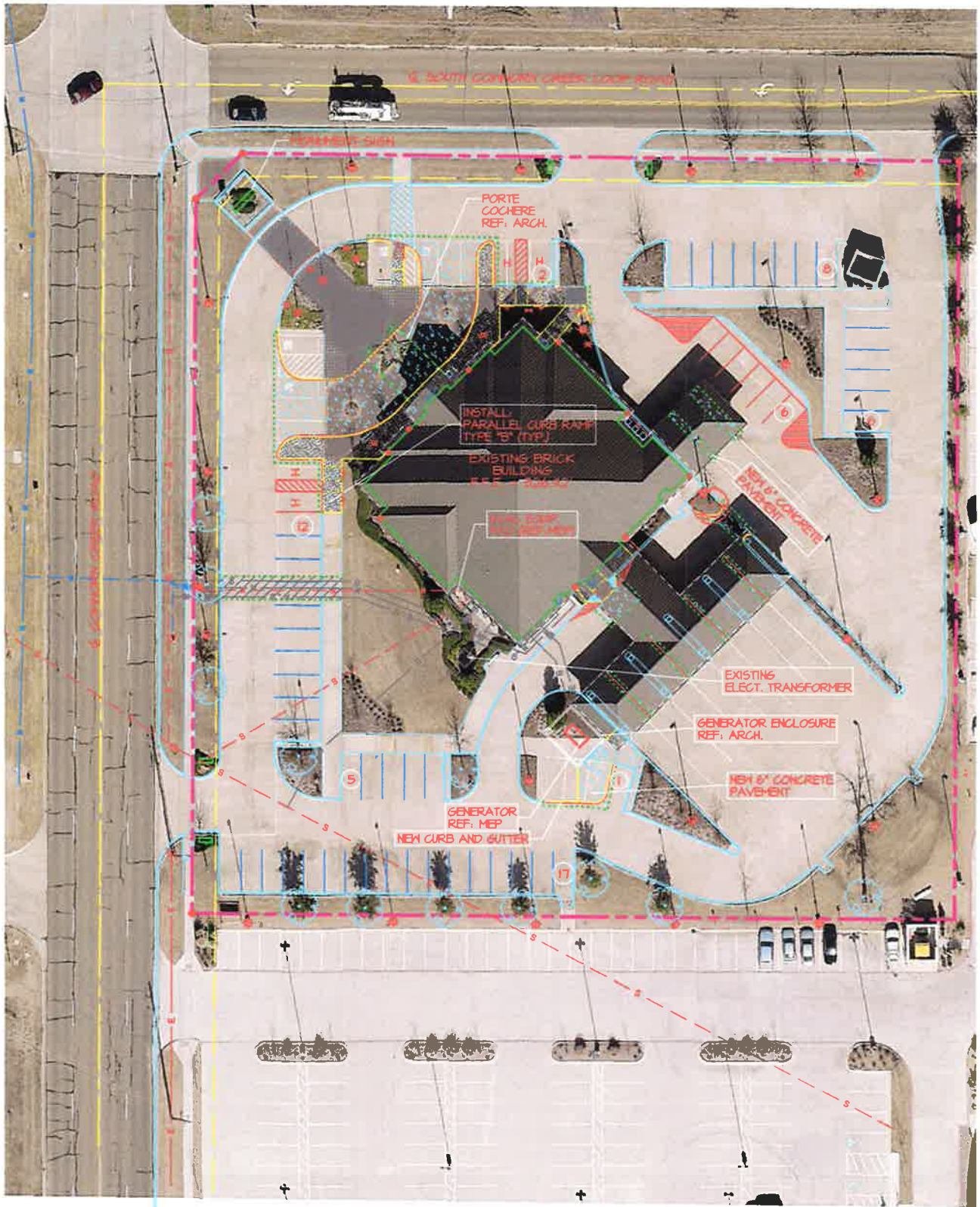


# EXHIBIT "A"



VG

DIRECTIONAL SIGNAGE; BY OTHERS





# EXHIBIT "C"

DOUBLE-FACE  
ILLUMINATED MONUMENT SIGN

ONE (1) DOUBLE-FACE LOGO  
DIRECTION TO BE DETERMINED

AMBULANCE ONLY  
TWO (2) SIGNS

CANOPY CHANNEL LETTERS  
THREE (3) SIDES



3502 New Boston Road  
Texarkana, Texas 75501  
903-838-8999  
Fax 903-831-5042  
[www.hightechsign.com](http://www.hightechsign.com)

**CFL Companies**  
Consulting Engineers

24080 Hwy 59 N, Suite 175  
Kingwood, TX 77339  
Tel: 281-358-6964  
Fax: 281-358-6965

**Kaim Associates, Inc.**  
Architecture • Project Management

Golden Triangle Emergency Center, LLC  
**Texarkana Freestanding  
Emergency Center**  
Texarkana, Texas

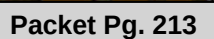
KAI Project No : 3506

|                |                                                                                                                                                                  |             |  |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Architect      | Nancy Kaim<br>TEAE 5277<br>These drawings and<br>specifications are<br>incomplete and may not<br>be used for regulatory<br>approval, permit, or<br>construction. |             |  |
| Engineer       |                                                                                                                                                                  |             |  |
| Issue          | No.                                                                                                                                                              | Description |  |
| 05/08/15       | 001                                                                                                                                                              | Issue       |  |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                  |             |  |
| Sheet<br>AS100 | Sheet Name<br>ARCHITECTURAL<br>SITE PLAN                                                                                                                         |             |  |

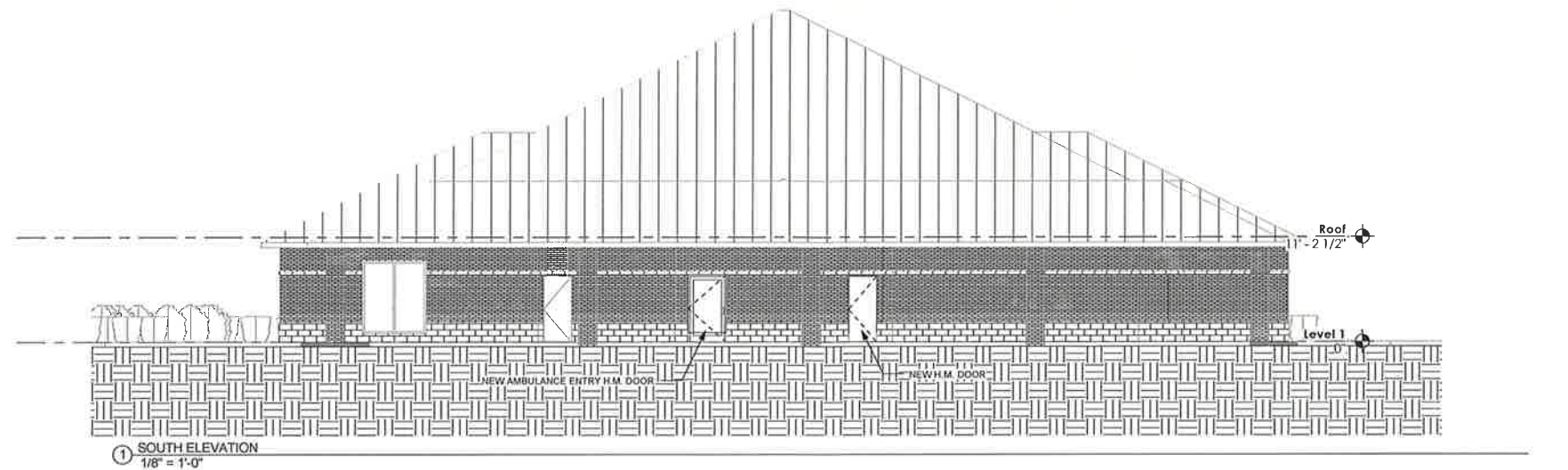


Attachment: 2015-065 ORD ATTCH 06 Maps [Revision 2] (1330 : 2015-065 ORD Site Plan approval 4646 Cowhorn Creek Rd.)

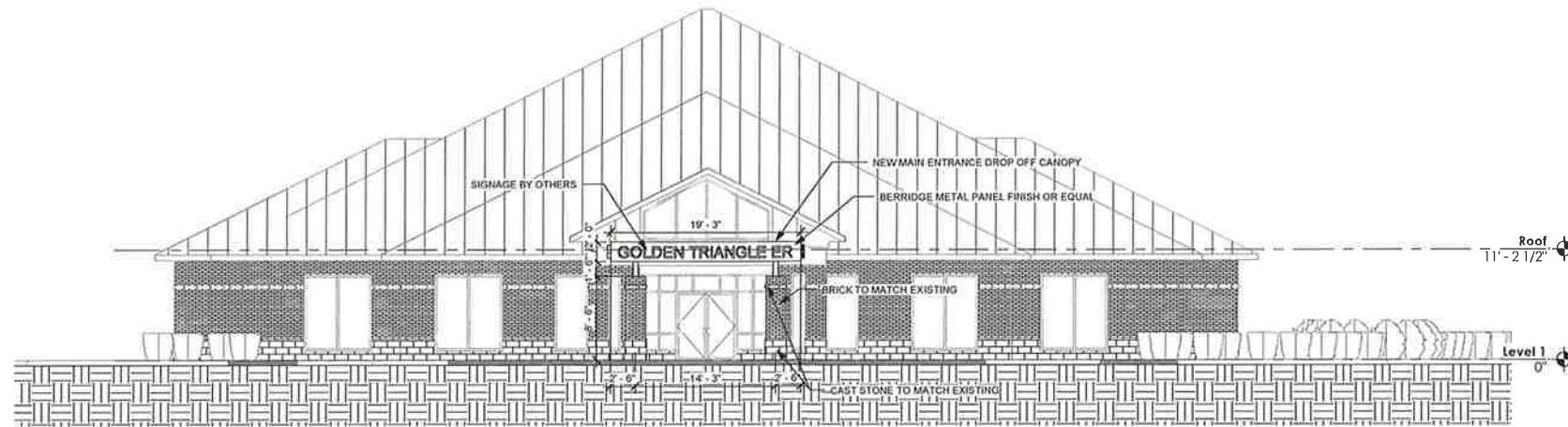








① SOUTH ELEVATION  
1/8" = 1'-0"



② NORTH ELEVATION  
1/8" = 1'-0"

Golden Triangle Emergency Center, LLC

Texarkana Freestanding  
Emergency Center

Texarkana, Texas

KAI Project No.: 3506

|           |                                                                                                                                                   |             |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Architect | Name: Kaim<br>TBAE 8272<br>These drawings and specifications are incomplete and may not be used for regulatory approval, permit, or construction. |             |
| Engineer  |                                                                                                                                                   |             |
| Sheet     | Date                                                                                                                                              | Description |
|           | 05/08/15                                                                                                                                          | DD Issue    |
| A401      | Sheet Name<br>EXTERIOR<br>ELEVATIONS                                                                                                              |             |

CFI Companies

Consulting Engineers

24080 Hwy 59 N Suite 175  
Kingwood, TX 77339  
Tel: 281/358-0964  
Fax: 281/358-0965  
www.cfi-engineers.com

CFI Companies

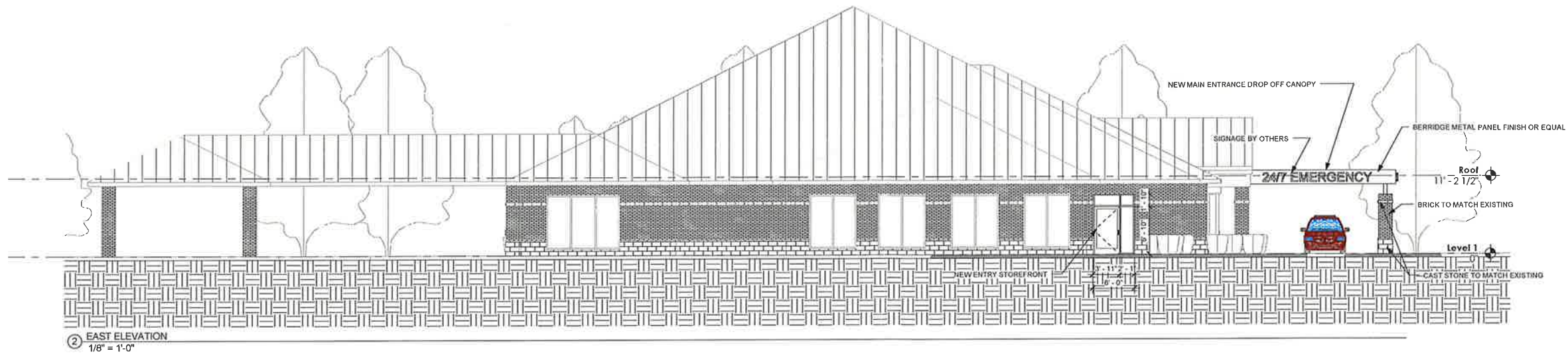
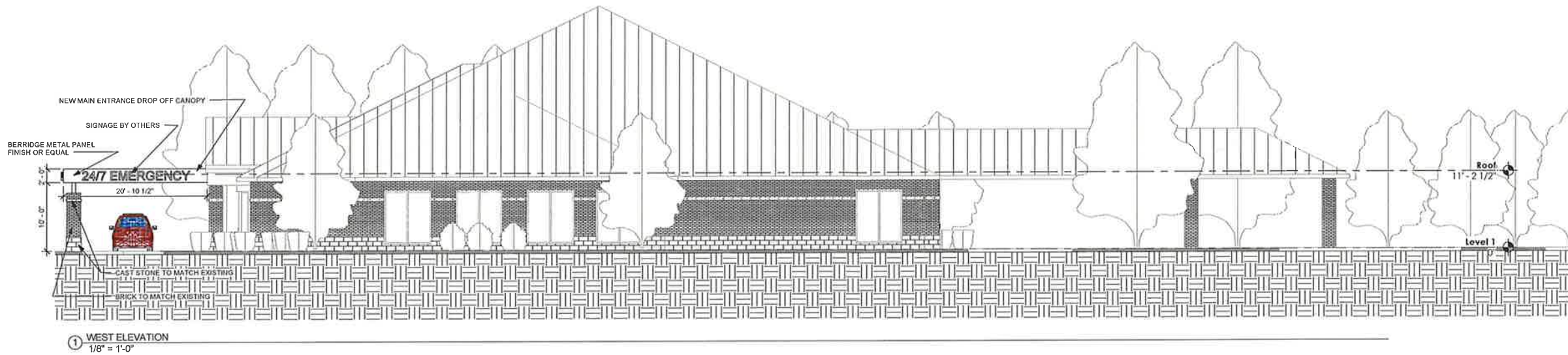
Consulting Engineers

24080 Hwy 59 N Suite 175  
Kingwood, TX 77339  
Tel: 281/358-0964  
Fax: 281/358-0965  
www.cfi-engineers.com

Kaim Associates, Inc.

Architecture • Project Management

24080 Hwy 59 N Suite 175  
Kingwood, TX 77339  
Tel: 281/358-0964  
Fax: 281/358-0965  
www.cfi-engineers.com



**CFI Companies**  
Consulting Engineers  
24080 Hwy 59 N Suite 175  
Kingwood, TX 77339  
Tel: 281/358-0964  
Fax: 281/358-0965  
www.cfi-engineers.com

**Kaim Associates, Inc.**  
Architecture • Project Management

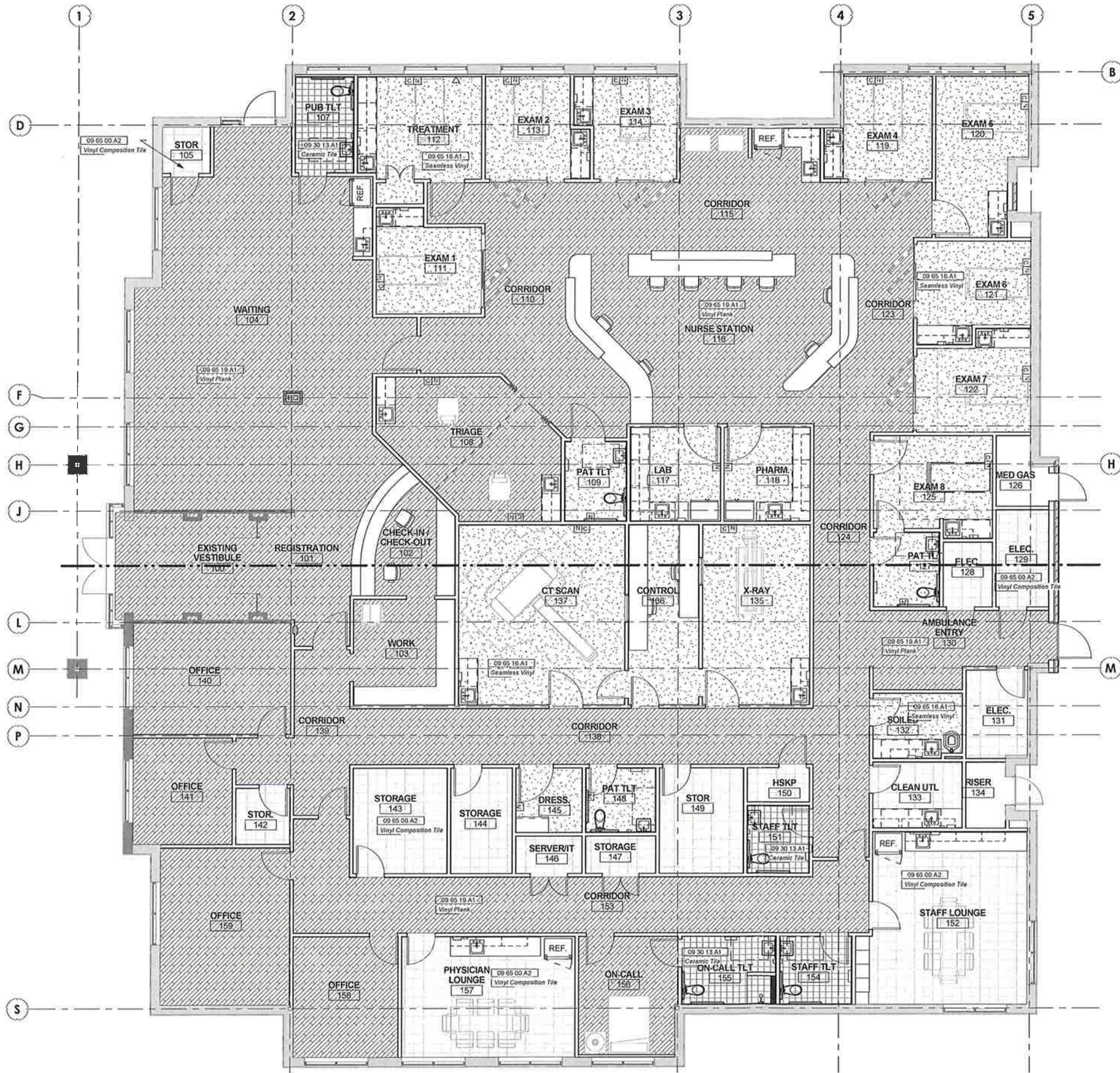
Golden Triangle Emergency Center, LLC

**Texarkana Freestanding  
Emergency Center**  
Texarkana, Texas

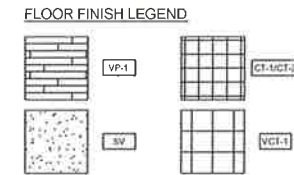
KAI Project No. : 3506

|                                              |                                                                                                                                                    |             |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Architect                                    | Namer Kaim<br>TBAE \$277<br>These drawings and specifications are incomplete and may not be used for regulatory approval, permit, or construction. |             |
| Engineer                                     |                                                                                                                                                    |             |
| Sheet<br><b>A400</b>                         | Date                                                                                                                                               | Description |
|                                              | 05/08/15                                                                                                                                           | DD Issue    |
| Sheet Name<br><b>EXTERIOR<br/>ELEVATIONS</b> |                                                                                                                                                    |             |





1 FINISH FLOOR PLAN  
3/16" = 1'-0"



CFI Companies  
Consulting Engineers  
24080 Hwy 59 N Suite 175  
Kingwood, TX 77339  
Tel: 281/358-0964  
Fax: 281/358-0965  
www.cfi-engineers.com

Kaim Associates, Inc.  
Architecture • Project Management

Golden Triangle Emergency Center, LLC

# Texarkana Freestanding Emergency Center

Texarkana, Texas

KAI Project No.: 3506

|           |                                                                                                                                                   |             |  |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Architect | Namer Kaim<br>TBAE 3277<br>These drawings and specifications are incomplete and may not be used for regulatory approval, permit, or construction. |             |  |
| Engineer  |                                                                                                                                                   |             |  |
| Date      | Nr.                                                                                                                                               | Description |  |
| 05/08/15  |                                                                                                                                                   | DD Issue    |  |
| Sheet     | Sheet Name                                                                                                                                        |             |  |
| AI110     | FINISH FLOOR PLAN                                                                                                                                 |             |  |



**ORDINANCE NO. 2015-065**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-05-5(O) FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A FREE-STANDING EMERGENCY CENTER ON LOT 1, TEXAS BANK AND TRUST SUBDIVISION, LOCATED AT 4646 COWHORN CREEK ROAD, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, an application has been filed requesting the **approval of a site plan (Exhibits “A”, “B” and “C”) to allow the location of a free-standing emergency center** on Lot 1, Texas Bank and Trust Subdivision, located at 4646 Cowhorn Creek Road, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously by a vote of six (6) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition for the request for the site plan to allow the location of a free-standing emergency center (Exhibits “A”, “B” and “C”) to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and**

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above-described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the site plans (Exhibits “A”, “B” and “C”) submitted to allow a free-standing emergency center on Lot 1, Texas Bank and Trust Subdivision, located at 4646 Cowhorn Creek Road in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-05-5 (O).

**SECTION 2:** The existing 9,680 square foot building will be utilized with the following modifications. The interior will be remodeled for the medical facility. See attached exhibits for more detailed information.



1. Add a circular drive and canopy for drop-off at front of building.
2. The canopy and attached covered parking at the rear of the building will become drive-thru for ambulances and covered parking for employees.
3. Remove existing canopy at northeastern side of building.
4. Install a concrete pad for generator.
5. Install a new internally lighted monument style sign at the front of the building. Sign will be 82 overall square feet in size with an overall height not to exceed 11' 8". (No CEVMS allowed)
6. Install a sign at the entrance of the building on the eve of the drive-thru canopy.
7. Install an internally lighted 6' 6" double faced cross logo on roof of building.
8. Install three internally lighted signs stating "24/7 Emergency" on the canopy for drop-offs at the front of the building.
9. Install two internally lighted signs stating "ambulance only" on canopy at the rear of the building.
10. Install two internally lighted directional signs at each entrance/exit.

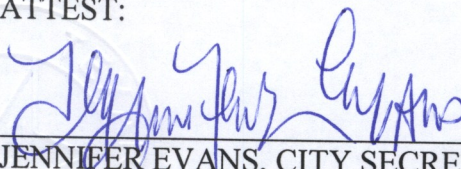
**SECTION 3:** It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

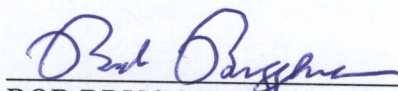
**SECTION 4:** All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 5:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015.**

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:52 p.m.



EXHIBIT "A"

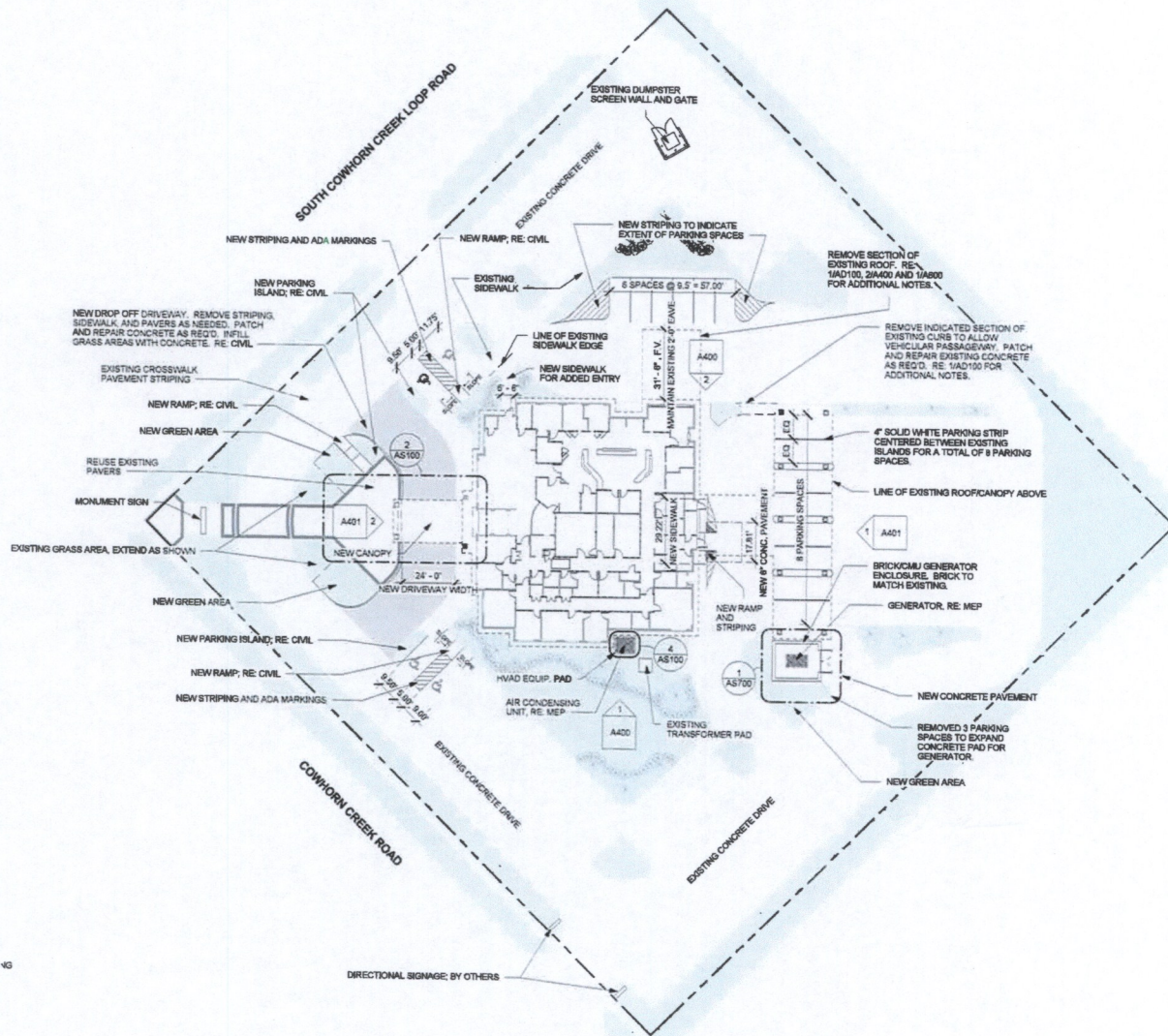
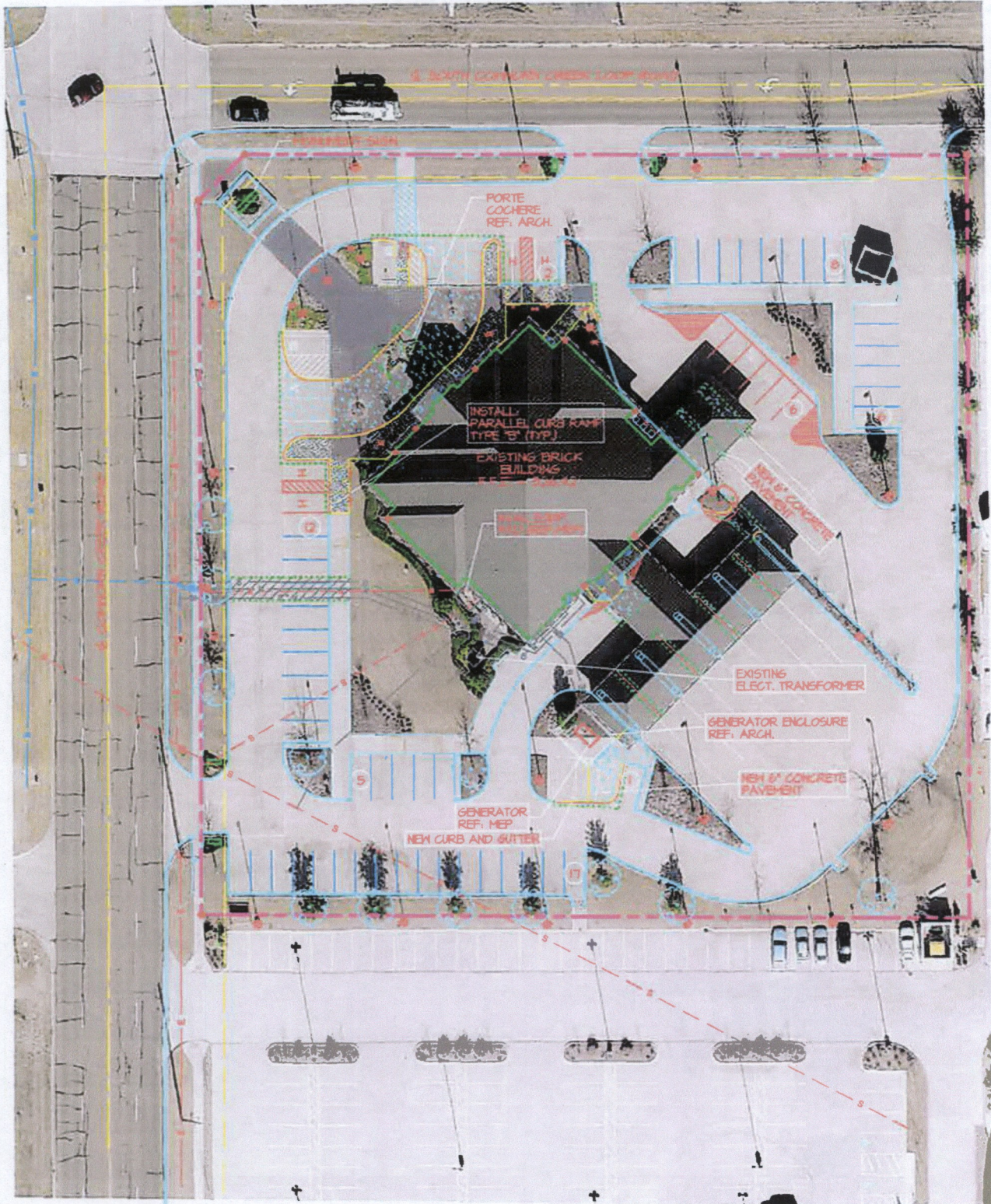




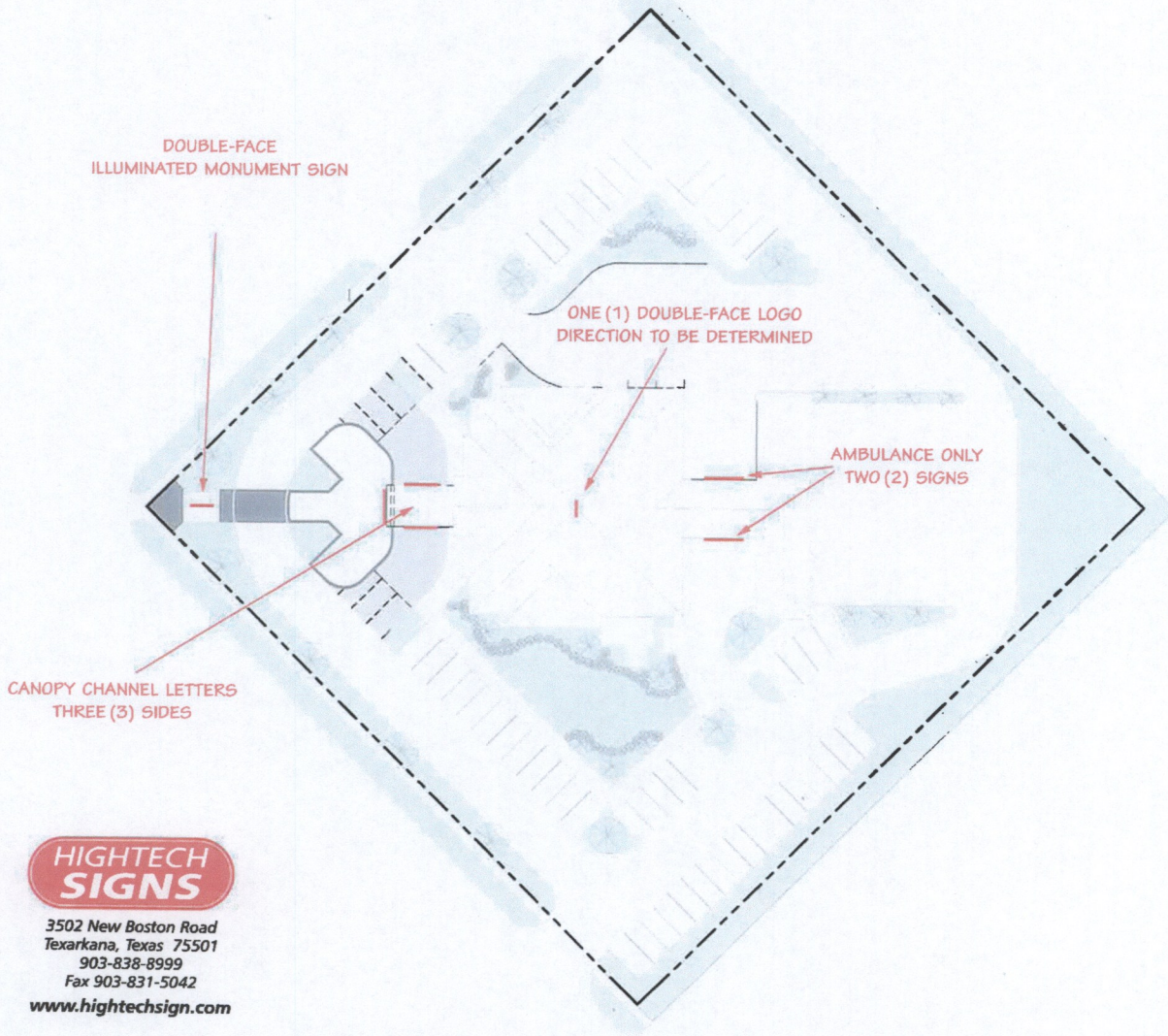
EXHIBIT "B"



Attachment: 2015-065 ORD Site Plan approval 4646 Cowhorn Creek Dr signed (1330 : 2015-065 ORD Site Plan approval 4646 Cowhorn Creek Rd.)



EXHIBIT "C"



**HIGHTECH  
SIGNS**  
3502 New Boston Road  
Texarkana, Texas 75501  
903-838-8999  
Fax 903-831-5042  
[www.hightechsign.com](http://www.hightechsign.com)

|                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                 |                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Golden Triangle Emergency Center, LLC</b><br><b>Texarkana Freestanding</b><br><b>Emergency Center</b>                                                                   |                                                 | <b>CTL Consultants</b><br>Consulting Engineers<br>3400 Hwy 90N, Suite 175<br>Longwood, TX 77139<br>Tel: 281-385-0064<br>Fax: 281-385-0065 |
| KA1 Project No: 1506                                                                                                                                                       |                                                 | <b>Kaim Associates, Inc.</b>                                                                                                              |
| Architect:<br>Norman Kane<br>TEXAS 0277<br>These drawings are<br>preliminary and are<br>incomplete and may<br>be used for regular<br>approval, permit, or<br>construction. | Engineer:                                       | Date: 05-08-12<br>By: [Signature]<br>Checked: [Signature]                                                                                 |
| Sheet:<br><b>AS100</b>                                                                                                                                                     | Sheet Name:<br><b>ARCHITECT'S<br/>SITE PLAN</b> |                                                                                                                                           |

## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 6/17/2015 8:08 AM

**Briefing Sheet**

**Lead Department:** Public Works Department      **Action Officer:** Kyle Dooley,  
**Subject:** Resolution No. 2015-066 naming the new street, constructed between  
Summerhill Road and Mall Drive, as Summer Ridge Drive.

|                                   |                                  |                                       |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Public</b>                     | <b>Second</b>                    | <b>Council</b>                        |
| <b>Briefing:</b> <u>7/13/2015</u> | <b>Hearing:</b> <u>7/13/2015</u> | <b>Briefing:</b> <u>July 27, 2015</u> |
|                                   |                                  | <b>Vote:</b> <u>8/10/2015</u>         |

**Item Schedule**Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

**Executive Summary and Background Information:**

The street construction project between Summerhill Road and Mall Drive is getting close to completion. The new street has not yet been named. Staff has worked with MTG Engineers, the engineer for the construction project, to get input from the property owners on possible street names. Staff reviewed the possible names and staff's consensus was Summer Ridge Drive. We then sent an email through MTG out to the property owners letting them know that Summer Ridge Drive seemed to be the consensus and again asked for input. To date, all feedback from the property owners has been positive for this proposed street name.

**Potential Options:**

- Approve Summer Ridge Drive as new street name
- Choose another name for the new street.

**Fiscal Implications:**

Minimal cost for street signs.

**Staff Recommendation:**

Staff recommends approval.

**Advisory Board/Committee Review:**

NONE

**Board/Committee Recommendation:**

NOT APPLICABLE

**Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:**

NOT APPLICABLE

**Attachments**

## City of Texarkana, Texas

- a. 2015-066 RES ATTCH No. 1 Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. 2015-066 RES ATTCH No. 2 Proposed Summer Ridge Drive Map (PDF)
- c. 2015-066 RES Naming new backage road (DOC)
- d. 2015-066 RES Street Naming Summer Ridge Drive signed (PDF)

---

### Staff Coordination

|                                    |                    |                        |                      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Public Works Department            | Kyle Dooley        | Department Head Review |                      |
| Completed                          | 06/10/2015 9:15 AM |                        |                      |
| Planning and Community Development | David Orr          | Review                 | Completed            |
| 06/10/2015 5:48 PM                 |                    |                        |                      |
| Assistant City Manager             | Shirley Jaster     | Assistant City Manager |                      |
| Review                             | Completed          | 06/11/2015 2:13 PM     |                      |
| Public Information Officer         | Lisa Thompson      | PIO Review             | Completed            |
| 06/11/2015 2:29 PM                 |                    |                        |                      |
| City Manager                       | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    | Completed 06/17/2015 |
| 8:08 AM                            |                    |                        |                      |
| City Council                       | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting                | Completed 06/22/2015 |
| 6:00 PM                            |                    |                        |                      |

---

### Meeting History

06/22/15 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 07/13/15  
 Kyle Dooley briefed this item.



## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                      |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

## Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

## Public Information Plan:

|                                     |                                        |                          |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input type="checkbox"/> | Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/> | Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> | Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | None Required                          | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                      |

Other:



# Proposed Summer Ridge Drive

7.9.b



Attachment: 2015-066 RES ATTCH No. 2 Proposed Summer Ridge Drive Map [Revision 2] (1327 : 2015-066



**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-066**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, NAMING THE NEW STREET, CONSTRUCTED BETWEEN SUMMERHILL ROAD AND MALL DRIVE, AS SUMMER RIDGE DRIVE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS,** the construction of the new backage road, located between Summerhill Road and Mall Drive, is nearing completion; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to name the new street that was constructed for access to the surrounding property;

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Council approves “Summer Ridge Drive” as the name of the new street that was constructed for access to the surrounding property between Summerhill Road and Mall Drive.

**SECTION 2:** That this street naming shall not become effective until thirty (30) days after the date of passage of this Resolution, so as to provide sufficient time for street sign changes, postal service adjustments, and business and personal address changes to be implemented by those affected by the change.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **10<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-066**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, NAMING THE NEW STREET, CONSTRUCTED BETWEEN SUMMERHILL ROAD AND MALL DRIVE, AS SUMMER RIDGE DRIVE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the construction of the new backage road, located between Summerhill Road and Mall Drive, is nearing completion; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to name the new street that was constructed for access to the surrounding property;

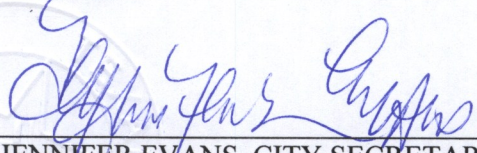
**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

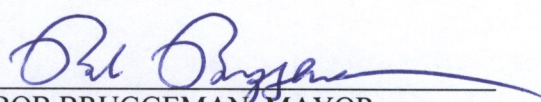
**SECTION 1:** That the City Council approves "Summer Ridge Drive" as the name of the new street that was constructed for access to the surrounding property between Summerhill Road and Mall Drive.

**SECTION 2:** That this street naming shall not become effective until thirty (30) days after the date of passage of this Resolution, so as to provide sufficient time for street sign changes, postal service adjustments, and business and personal address changes to be implemented by those affected by the change.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the 13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015.

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:54 p.m.

Attachment: 2015-066 RES Street Naming Summer Ridge Drive signed (1327 : 2015-066 RES Naming new backage road between Summerhill Rd and Mall



## Briefing Sheet

---

|                         |                                           |                        |                                                                 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Lead Department:</b> | <u>Planning and Community Development</u> | <b>Action Officer:</b> | <u>David Orr, Planning &amp; Community Development Director</u> |
| <b>Subject:</b>         | <u>Hotel Grim CDFA Report</u>             |                        |                                                                 |

---

---

### Updates/History of Briefing:

\_NOT APPLICABLE

### Executive Summary and Background Information:

### Potential Options:

- None

---

### Fiscal Implications:

### Staff Recommendation:

### Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

### Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

### Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

### Attachments

- Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- Grim Hotel Roadmap to Redevelopment (PDF)

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                      |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

(Insert Text Here/or say "NONE")

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: [Select One By Clicking Here](#)

## Other Potential Impacts:

List or say "NONE APPLICABLE"

## Public Information Plan:

|                                                                 |                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/> Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> None Required                          | <input type="checkbox"/>                                      |

Other:

# Grim Hotel Roadmap to Redevelopment

*Prepared for:*  
The City of Texarkana, TX

*Prepared by:*  
Council of Development Finance Agencies

June 2015





# Contents

|                                                                            |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| About the Roadmap to Redevelopment .....                                   | 2 |
| Background & History .....                                                 | 3 |
| Recommendations .....                                                      | 4 |
| Part I: Revising Tax Increment Financing Zone (TIRZ) #2 .....              | 4 |
| Part II: Supporting a Downtown Special Assessment District.....            | 4 |
| Part III: Improving Development-Related Communication within the City..... | 5 |
| Part IV: Encouraging Public Access at the Grim Hotel .....                 | 5 |
| Part V: Exploring New Markets Tax Credits (NMTCs) .....                    | 5 |
| Part VI: Planning for Downtown Corridor Improvements .....                 | 6 |
| Additional Resources .....                                                 | 7 |
| Acknowledgements.....                                                      | 8 |
| About the Authors .....                                                    | 8 |

# About the Roadmap to Redevelopment

The *Roadmap to Redevelopment* is a product of the [CDFA Brownfields Technical Assistance Program](#), which is funded through a grant from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The program provides technical assistance to brownfields communities on redevelopment finance. For communities that require detailed, hands-on assistance for their redevelopment efforts, CDFA Brownfields Project Response Teams comprised of CDFA staff and technical assistance partners are available to conduct site visits and provide recommendations. The goal of these visits is to offer communities specific, actionable advice that can transform brownfields into economically-productive sites in accordance with the goals and plans of the community. CDFA will coordinate 36 Brownfields Project Response Teams over the life of the program.

The *Roadmap to Redevelopment* was developed through a three-day process that included interviews with numerous stakeholders from the government, business, and non-profit sectors. The Roadmap for Redevelopment provides a framework for the redevelopment of the Grim Hotel site in Texarkana, TX.

The plan's recommendations combine the input of development finance experts, CDFA staff, and the interests of stakeholder groups gathered during the Project Response Team site visit. The plan articulates six recommendations in order to better facilitate the redevelopment of the Grim Hotel site.

- I. Revising Tax Increment Financing Zone (TIRZ) #2
- II. Supporting a Downtown Special Assessment District
- III. Improving Development-Related Communication within the City
- IV. Encouraging Public Access at the Grim Hotel
- V. Exploring New Markets Tax Credits (NMTCS)
- VI. Planning for Downtown Corridor Improvements

In accepting the CDFA Project Response Team's assistance, the City of Texarkana has committed to making best efforts to consider and implement these recommendations. Likewise, CDFA will continue to provide the City with access to brownfields resources and assistance to move the project forward.



## Background & History

Built in 1925, the Grim Hotel located at 301 North Stateline Ave is a downtown landmark in Texarkana.<sup>1</sup>The building was designed by architects George Mann and Eugene Stern and named after William Rhodes Grim, a prominent businessman in Texarkana. The hotel stands eight stories tall with 250 rooms, and was constructed at a cost of \$600,000.<sup>2</sup>

The lobby features historic architectural details including stone walls and marble flooring. The first floor housed the hotel's café, the main dining room, and the famous Palm Court. The mezzanine held a beauty parlor, a barber shop, a coffee shop, a private dining room, and a drug store. A garden adorned the rooftop of the building and functioned for many years as an events space.

The Grim Hotel was reportedly the hot spot of Texarkana in the 1930's, hosting many parties and big-name jazz bands, and was well known for having illegal card games for high rollers. The building was historically significant to Texarkana's economic growth throughout the 1900's and is still culturally and architecturally significant today.<sup>3</sup>



<sup>1</sup> Grim Hotel Redevelopment. (2015). Retrieved from <http://ci.texarkana.tx.us/479/Hotel-Grim-Redevelopment>

<sup>2</sup> Abandoned Arkansas. (2015). Retrieved from <http://www.abandonedark.com/hotel-grim/>

<sup>3</sup> Abandoned Arkansas. (2015). Retrieved from <http://www.abandonedark.com/hotel-grim/>

# Grim Hotel

# Roadmap to Redevelopment

## Recommendations

### Part I: Revising Tax Increment Financing Zone (TIRZ) #2

- i. Evaluate parcel-by-parcel performance of TIRZ district

The TIRZ 2 district has lost property value since the district's creation. To accurately determine where the value has been lost in the district, the City should have a comprehensive GIS analysis of the property database performed.

- ii. Outline new boundary for TIRZ based on analysis findings.

Based on the parcel value analysis above, the City should amend the TIRZ 2 boundary to remove properties that are contributing to the negative value of the TIRZ.

- iii. Amend current project plan

The current TIRZ 2 project plan should be updated to provide more specific cost categories and items, with a specific emphasis on likely Grim Hotel and other expected improvements.

- iv. Facilitate open communication

The City should facilitate open dialogue with the County, which is a partner in the TIRZ 2 district, when making these changes, in order to encourage collaboration regarding revitalization initiatives.

### Part II: Supporting a Downtown Special Assessment District

- i. Educate downtown property owners about the benefits of a Municipal Management District (MMD) or Public Improvement District (PID) for downtown redevelopment

MMDs and PIDs enable property owners to contribute to redevelopment costs through special assessments. MMDs, which require creation through the legislature, are stronger vehicles that have grant-making and bond issuing authority.

- ii. Support the district creation process

The City should work with property owners to help with the petition and legislative processes to ensure the creation of the special assessment district. Downtown property owners will be encouraged to support a "self-tax" in order to pay for improvements that will directly benefit their district and increase property values.

## Part III: Improving Development-Related Communication within the City

- i. Cultivate open lines of communication with Texarkana taxing jurisdictions

The City, County, and various school districts are all important to the economic development of Texarkana, TX. All of the relevant entities need to be able to work together and toward the same goals if the area is to grow effectively.

- ii. Facilitate communication between the City and property owners / developers

Downtown redevelopment in Texarkana, TX will largely be the result of public-private partnerships, at least for the foreseeable future. The City therefore needs to maintain open lines of communication with property owners and potential developers, which will help identify potential problems and opportunities.

- iii. Communicate with Texarkana, AR regarding efforts to further catalyze downtown development.

Economic development activity on one side of the State line has a direct impact on activity on the other side. Both cities should be united regarding efforts to revitalize the downtown area, specifically along State Line Ave.

## Part IV: Encouraging Public Access at the Grim Hotel

- i. Work with Grim Hotel developer to accommodate community interest in access to building

Numerous citizens expressed a desire to be able to see the lobby and rooftop of a restored Grim Hotel. Considering the substantial public investment in the project, the City should work with the project developer to incorporate this public desire into the project plan. "Building access" could include making the lobby and rooftop commercial space, available for rentals, or other accommodations.

## Part V: Exploring New Markets Tax Credits (NMTCs)

- i. Explore opportunity for NMTC investment in the Grim Hotel rehabilitation project

The current project plan is not eligible for NMTC investment. However, if a regional entity with available allocation and the developer are interested in a Grim Hotel project incorporating significant commercial space, then this outcome may be the best option for all parties.

- ii. Explore opportunities for NMTC investment in future Grim Hotel tenants

The Grim Hotel is located in a designated census tract, meaning that many of the future businesses renting the property will be eligible for the tax credits. The City should work to establish relationships with entities that receive tax credit allocations in order to assist these future tenants.



## Part VI: Planning for Downtown Corridor Improvements

- i. Develop a plan using the Grim Hotel as a catalyst for additional downtown redevelopment

The Grim Hotel is viewed by nearly everyone in the City as the key to additional economic activity downtown. The City can play a critical role in spurring this development by making additional downtown improvements that will make the federal courthouse, Perot Theatre, and other recent projects feel connected and part of one, larger Texarkana corridor.

- ii. Increase downtown parking

Residents of the Grim Hotel will expect to park behind or very near the building, and the same is true for all destinations downtown. Narrowing the street and converting the parallel parking spaces to angled parking is recommended to increase the number of available spaces.

- iii. Transition to more two-way streets downtown

A two-way street system will benefit the area by calming traffic, improving walkability, and providing additional spaces for on-street parking.

- iv. Implement consistent street-scaping

Sidewalks, crosswalks, signage, and other street-scaping elements should be consistent and appealing throughout the corridor.

- v. Prioritize façade improvements

Citizens and tourists alike will be particularly interested in living, shopping, and working downtown if the building fronts appear well-maintained. The City should continue to encourage investments in these improvements.

# Grim Hotel

# Roadmap to Redevelopment

## Additional Resources

As the City of Texarkana, TX works through the recommendations in this plan, the following resources may provide useful information.

CDFA Online Resource Database | <http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ordsearch.html>

CDFA Brownfields Financing Toolkit | [http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ord/201502\\_BF\\_Toolkit/\\$file/CDFA%20Brownfields%20Financing%20Toolkit%2002.02.15.pdf](http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ord/201502_BF_Toolkit/$file/CDFA%20Brownfields%20Financing%20Toolkit%2002.02.15.pdf)

Revolving Loan Fund Basics | <http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ordredirect.html?open&id=irlf14-phelps.html>

Tax Increment Financing | <http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ordredirect.html?open&id=preso-nmi-localinitiatives-0614.html>

Infrastructure Funds & Financing for Revitalization | <http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ordredirect.html?open&id=cafr14-infrastuctureandrevitalization.html>

A Tool Box for Texas Cities | <http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ordredirect.html?open&id=CalderonOverviewTEDC2008.html>

Combining and Leveraging TIF with Other Tools | <http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ordredirect.html?open&id=ads11-smith.html>

# Acknowledgements

A Project Response Team site visit requires a significant commitment of time and resources. The authors would like to recognize the commitments of many individuals throughout this process. Firstly, the authors would like to thank the following individuals and organizations for their involvement:

## *Individuals*

Holden Fleming  
Adra Hallford  
Billy Harrell  
Heather L. Ochoa  
David Orr  
Daphnea Ryan  
Jim Sari  
Jerry Sparks  
Lisa Thompson  
Shawna L. Watkins  
John Whitson

## *Organizations*

City of Texarkana, TX  
City of Texarkana Fire Department  
Downtown property owners & community members  
Grim Hotel Citizen Work Team  
Pecan Point Brewing Company  
Perot Theatre  
Main Street Texarkana  
Texarkana Museum System  
Texarkana City Council  
Texarkana Chamber of Commerce  
The Texarkana Regional Arts & Humanities Council

# About the Authors

The *Roadmap to Redevelopment Plan* was authored by the Council of Development Finance Agencies (CDFA), a national association dedicated to the advancement of development finance concerns and interests. Learn more about CDFA at [www.cdfa.net](http://www.cdfa.net).

The CDFA project team consisted of the following individuals:

Jason Rittenberg, Director, Research & Advisory Services  
Emily Moser, Program Manager  
Jakob Dyck, Program Coordinator

CDFA was advised during the Brownfields Project Response Team site visit by a team of technical assistance advisors:

Bill Calderon, Consultant, Hawes Hill Calderon LLP  
Jerry Harris, Partner, Husch Blackwell LLP





The Council of Development Finance Agencies is a national association dedicated to the advancement of development finance concerns and interests. CDFA is comprised of the nation's leading and most knowledgeable members of the development finance community representing public, private and non-profit entities alike. For more information about CDFA, visit [www.cdfa.net](http://www.cdfa.net) or e-mail [info@cdfa.net](mailto:info@cdfa.net).

*Disclaimer: This publication was developed under Assistance Agreement No. TR-83576801-0 awarded by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. It has not been formally reviewed by EPA. The views expressed in this document are solely those of Council of Development Finance Agencies and EPA does not endorse any products or commercial services mentioned in this publication.*